

# TOHNICHI

## Professional Torque Products Catalogue

### 2014.01



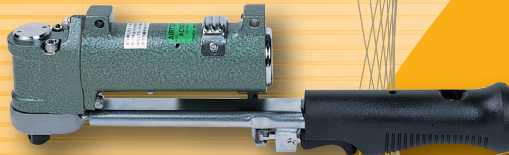
Torque Screwdriver RTD



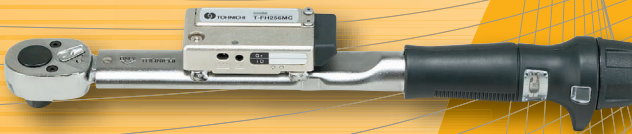
Dial Indicating Torque Wrench DB-S



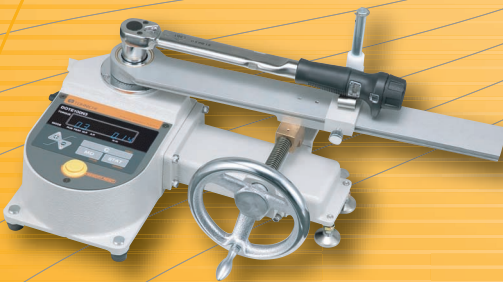
Digital Torque and Angle Wrench CTA2



Semi-Automatic Airtork AC



Torque Verification Wrench QLFH



Digital Torque Wrench Tester DOTE3-G



Torque Wrench Line Checker LC3-G



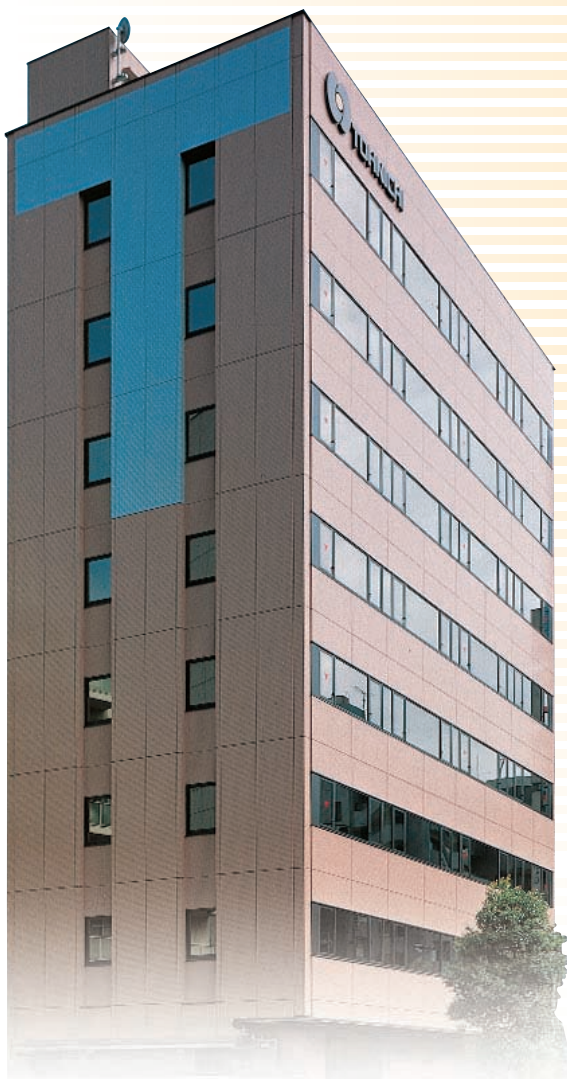
Digital Torque Screwdriver STC2-G

# Your Torque Partner

Through advances in torque technology, Tohnichi contributes to the creation of a safer world by helping to obtain the highest level of product safety in transportation, information technology, and many other fields that affect our daily lives.

## TORQUE CENTER

A wide variety of services available including: theoretical information, application assistance, training seminars, and testing facilities.



Tohnichi Torque Center in Tokyo

### Laboratory

Visitors can use this space. Actual work piece is carried in and proper tightening torque can be measured.



### Showroom

Tohnichi torque products are set-up and displayed so that visitor can have a clear look on what is available on the torque market and what will be coming up soon.



### Lecture room

Various courses of torque engineering seminars are available.



### Training room

Our customers can attend workshops, covering a global training, general repair and adjustment on torque products.



The above facilities and services are available at Tokyo, Osaka, Nagoya in Japan, Tohnichi Shanghai in China, Tohnichi Europe in Belgium, and Tohnichi America in Chicago.

# Contents

How to Select Torque Products (by Model).....	2
From Torque Control to Tightening Assurance System .....	4

## Torque Screwdriver

RTD.....	Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver .....	6
LTD.....	Adjustable Torque Screwdriver .....	6
RTDLS/RNTDLS.....	Rotary Slip type Torque Screwdriver with Limit Switch.....	6
RNTD.....	Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver.....	7
NTD.....	Preset Torque Screwdriver.....	7
RTDZ/RNTDZ.....	Rotary Slip Adjustable/Preset Insulated Torque Screwdriver ...	7
AMRD/BMRD.....	Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws....	8
AMLD/BMLD.....	Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws.....	8
FTD.....	Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver with Memory Pointer .....	9
MTD.....	Micro Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver.....	9
STC2-G.....	Digital Torque Screwdriver.....	10
Interchangeable Bit.....	.....	11

## Torque Wrench for Assembly

QL/QLE2.....	Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench .....	12
QL-MH.....	Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench with Metal Handle ...	12
CL/CLE2.....	Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench.....	13
CL-MH.....	Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench with Metal Handle .....	13
DQL/DQLE2.....	Dual Square Drives Type Adjustable Torque Wrench .....	14
MTQL.....	Torque Wrench for Motorsports .....	14
MT70N.....	Moto Torq (Pre-Lock Adjustable Specialty Torque Wrench)....	14
TiQL/TiQLE.....	Titanium Type Adjustable Torque Wrench .....	15
PHL/PHLE2.....	Pipe-Wrench Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench.....	15
QRSP.....	Open Ring Head Type Preset Torque Wrench .....	15
PQL.....	Ratchet Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench .....	16
PQLZ.....	Pre-Lock Adjustable Insulated Torque Wrench.....	16
QSPZ.....	Preset Insulated Torque Wrench.....	16
PCL.....	Interchangeable Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench.....	17
SCL.....	European Style Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench .....	17
SCSP.....	European Style Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench.....	17
QSP.....	Ratchet Head Type Preset Torque Wrench.....	18
QSP-MH.....	Ratchet Head Type Preset Torque Wrench with Metal Handle.....	18
BQSP5.....	Bi-Directional Type Preset Torque Wrench .....	18
CSP.....	Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench.....	19
CSP-MH.....	Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench with Metal Handle.....	19
BCSP5.....	Bi-Directional Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench .....	19
SP/SP-MH/RSP.....	Open End/Ring Head Type Preset Torque Wrench .....	20
SP-H.....	Torque Wrench for Piping Work.....	21
SP-N/SP-N-MH.....	Notched Head Type Preset Torque Wrench.....	21
NSP100CNx8.....	Break-Over Torque Wrench .....	21
QSPCA.....	Slip Type Torque Wrench .....	22
YCL2.....	Two Step Motion Torque Wrench.....	22
CPT-G.....	PROTORQ (Digital Torque Wrench for Tightening) ...	23
CTA2.....	Digital Torque and Angle Wrench.....	24
DWQL.....	Analog Torque with Digital Angle Module .....	25
WQL.....	Analog Torque and Angle Wrench.....	25
MPQL/MQL.....	Marking Torque Wrench .....	26
MQSP.....	Marking Torque Wrench .....	26
CMQSP.....	Marking Torque Wrench .....	26
MPQL/MQL/MQSP Optional Accessories .....	.....	27
Pokayoke, Error-Proofing System.....	.....	28
Torque Wrench with Limit Switch.....	.....	29
FH256MC.....	Radio Frequency Torque Wrench System .....	30
CNA-4mk3.....	POKA Patrol (Count Checker).....	31
Tightening Data Management System.....	.....	32

## Torque Wrench for Quality Inspection

CEM3-G.....	DATA TORQ (Digital Torque Wrench).....	36
CTB2-G.....	Digital Retightening Torque Wrench.....	37

DB/DBE/DBR.....	Dial Indicating Torque Wrench .....	38
CDB-S.....	Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench ...	39
SCDB-S.....	European Style Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench.....	39
T-S.....	T-Handle Dial Indicating Torque Wrench.....	39
SF/F/FR.....	Beam Type Torque Wrench .....	40
CSF/CF.....	Interchangeable Head Type Beam Type Torque Wrench.....	40
QF/QFR.....	Ratchet Head Beam Type Torque Wrench.....	40
Interchangeable Socket.....	.....	41

## Accessories

Interchangeable Head .....	42
Auxiliary Equipment .....	46
Connecting Cable .....	47

## Power Torque Tools

AUR.....	UNITORK (Pistol Type Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver) ....	48
HAT.....	HANDYTORK (Battery Operated Torque Screwdriver) ...	48
U/UR.....	UNITORK (Straight & Pistol Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver)...	49
A/AC.....	Semi-Automatic Airtork.....	50
AS.....	Fully-Automatic Airtork .....	50
AP.....	Fully-Automatic Airtork .....	51
DAP.....	Fully-Automatic Electric Torque Wrench.....	51
ME/MC.....	Multiple Unit (Pneumatic Straight Style) .....	52
MG/MF.....	Multiple Unit (Pneumatic Straight Style) .....	52
AME.....	Multiple Unit (Pneumatic Right Angle Style) .....	52
DCME.....	Multiple Unit (Electric Straight Style) .....	53

## Torque Tester/Checker

DOTE3-G.....	Digital Torque Wrench Tester .....	54
DOT.....	Analog Torque Wrench Tester .....	54
TF.....	Fully Automatic Digital Torque Wrench Tester.....	55
TCC2-G.....	Digital Torque Wrench Tester .....	55
LC3-G.....	Torque Wrench Line Checker.....	56
ST2.....	SPINTORK (Rotary Peak Torque Meter) .....	56
TDT3-G.....	Digital Torque Screwdriver Tester .....	57
ATG/BTG.....	Analog Torque Gauge .....	58
ATGE-G.....	Digital Torque Gauge.....	58
BTGE-G.....	Digital Torque Gauge.....	59
TME2.....	Digital Torque Meter.....	60
TM.....	Analog Torque Meter.....	60
TCF.....	Fixed Type Torque Sensor .....	61
TCR.....	Rotary Type Torque Sensor .....	61
Calibration Kit .....	.....	62

## Force Measurement Instrument

BTM/B-BTM.....	Bolt Tension Meter.....	63
Fcon.....	Bolt Tension Stabilization.....	63
TT2000.....	Ultrasonic Tension Meter.....	64
FP.....	Force Pen.....	65
FG.....	Force Grip .....	65

## Optional Equipment

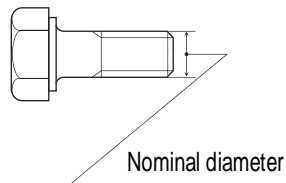
CD5.....	Compact Display.....	66
R-DT999.....	Data Tank .....	66
DFS.....	Data Filing System (CD-ROM) .....	66
EPP16M3.....	Printer.....	67
DECA.....	10:1 Ratio Torque Multiplier .....	67
EVERTORQUE.....	Lubricant for repairing torque products.....	67

## Technical Data

Torque Settings for Torque Screwdrivers.....	68
Torque Settings for Torque Wrenches.....	69
Torque Conversion List.....	70
Standard Tightening Torque.....	71
Tohnicchi's Worldwide Services System .....	72

# How to Select Torque Products (by Model)

Select the correct Tohnichi product for an application.



## TORQUE PRODUCTS

### TORQUE WRENCH

Nominal diameter  
M4-M40

#### FOR TIGHTENING

Tightening bolts at a given torque

**QL**

Standard model for tightening

P.12

#### FOR INSPECTION

Inspecting the torque of tightened bolts

**DB/CDB**

Standard model for inspection

P.38

### TORQUE SCREWDRIVER

Nominal diameter  
M1.6-M6

#### FOR TIGHTENING

Tightening screws at a given torque

**RTD/LTD/AMRD/AML**

Rotary slip torque screwdriver  
(Over-torque prevention)

P.6

#### FOR INSPECTION

Inspecting the torque of tightened screws

**FTD-S/FTD**

Direct reading type

P.9

### TORQUE GAUGE/ TORQUE METER

Measuring torque for  
special products

#### FOR MEASURING VERY SMALL TORQUE

Inspecting small torque ranging  
from 0.05cN-m-150cN-m

**ATG/BTG**  
with 3-jaw chuck

P.58

#### FOR MEASURING CAP OPENING TORQUE

For checking torque on bottle caps,  
starting torque test, and twisting torque, etc.

**TM**

Analog type

P.60

If other types of head is requested

**CL**



Interchangeable head version of QL P.13

In such working condition where resin handles are not suitable

**QL-MH**



Metal handle version of QL P.12

**CL-MH**



Metal handle version of CL P.13

If tightening at one particular torque only

**QSP**



Preset version of QL P.18

**CSP**



Interchangeable head version of QSP P.19

If tightening the same bolts at particular torque only

**SP**



Preset type open end head P.20

**SP-MH**



**RSP**



Preset type ring head P.20

**SF/F/QF/CF**



Beam type P.40

**CEM3-G/CTB2-G**



Digital type P.36

For calibrating torque wrenches



**TCC2-G**

P.55



**DOT3-G**

P.54

Tightening at one particular torque only

**RNTD/NTD**



Preset version of RTD P.7

**STC2-G**



Digital type P.10

For daily inspection of torque wrenches



**LC3-G** Line Checker P.56

Other Torque Wrench Testers:  
DOT and TF models are also available.

Other Torque Measurement

**ST2/TCF/TCR**

P.56

P.61

**ATGE-G**



Digital type P.58

**BTGE-G**



Digital type P.59

**TME2**



Digital type P.60

Example

**CL 100 N × 15D**

Size of interchangeable head  
\* Interchangeable head type only

Unit (N = N·m, CN = cN·m, MN = mN·m)

Torque range (Maximum torque in S.I. unit)

Model

Please refer to the "Torque Handbook vol. 8" for further technical information.

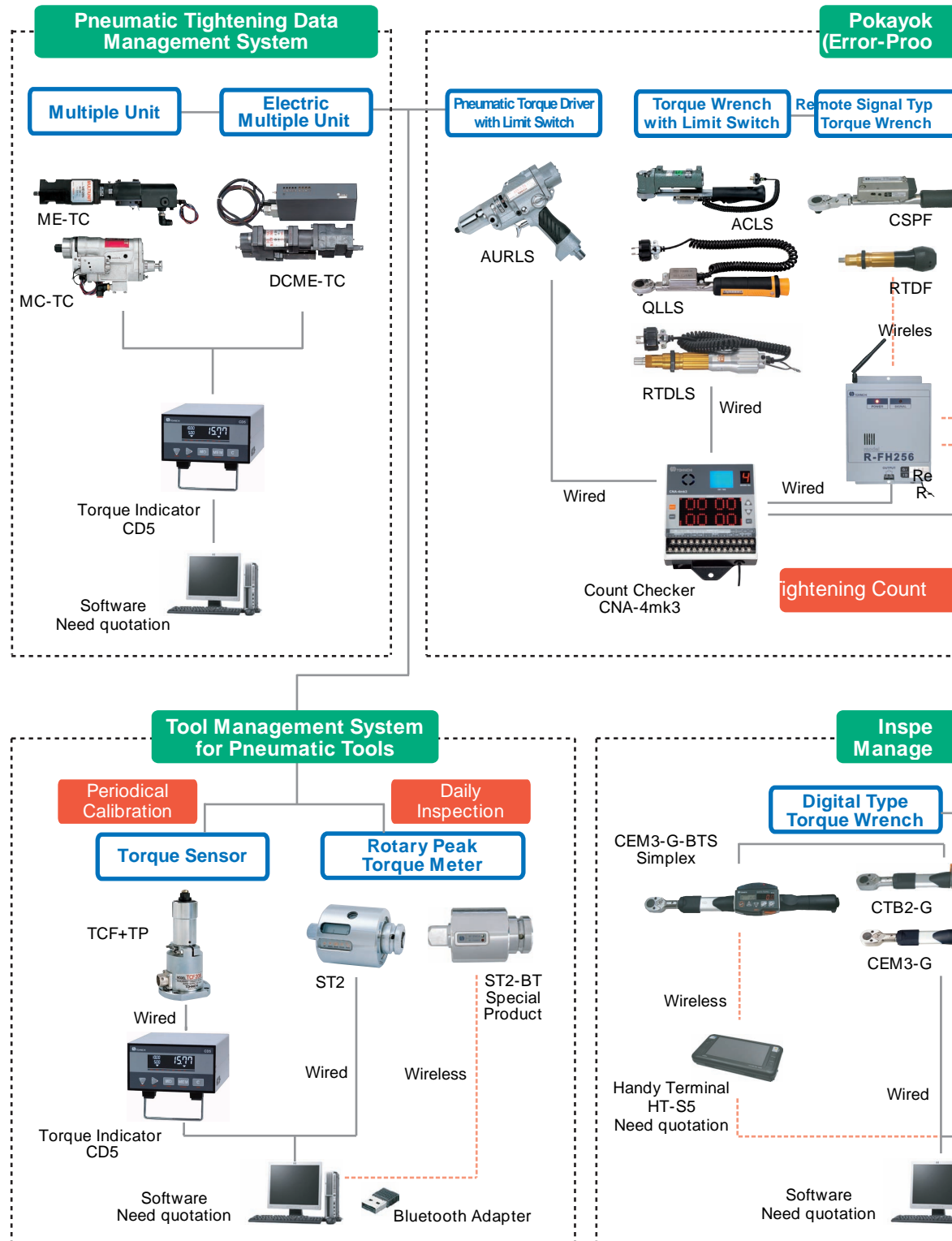


# From Torque Control to Tightening Assurance System

Tohnichi's Torque Assurance System advises the users how to tighten bolts properly and how to eliminate various mistakes which occur during bolt tightening operations.

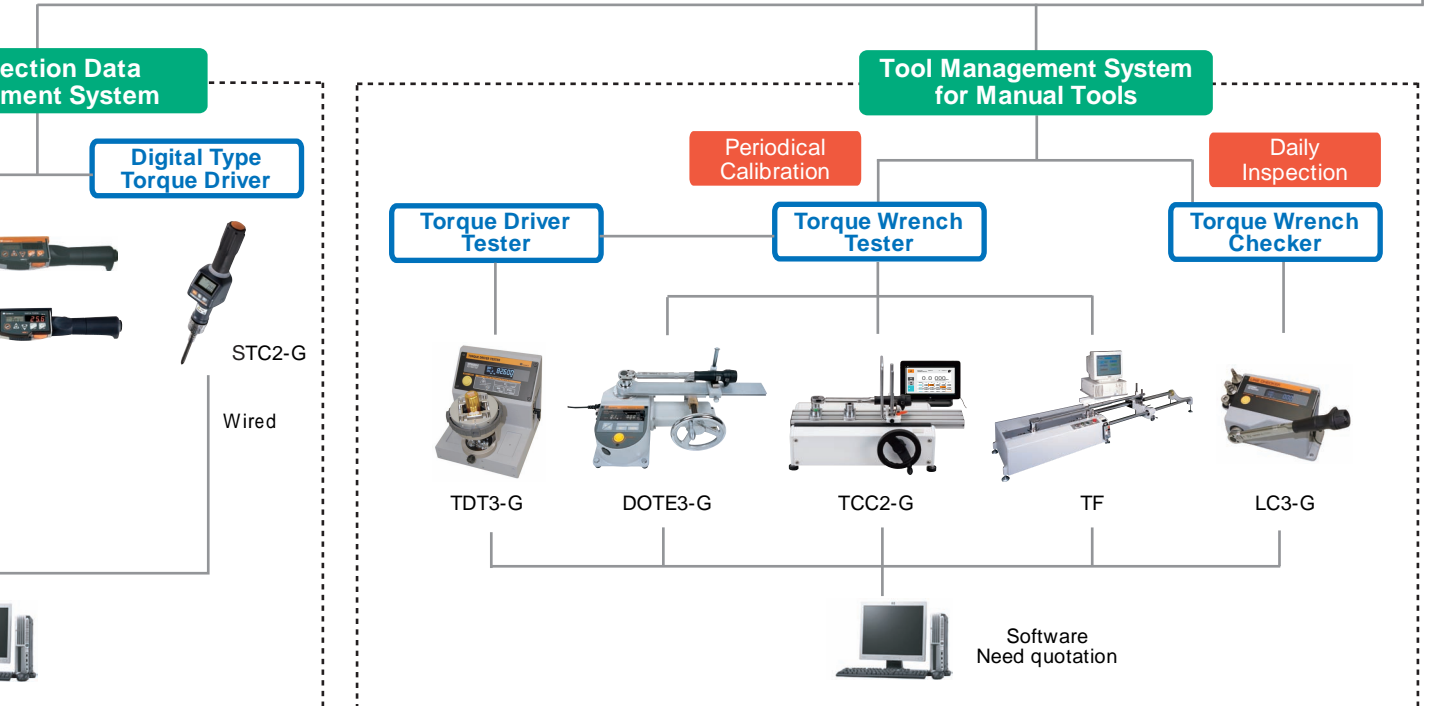
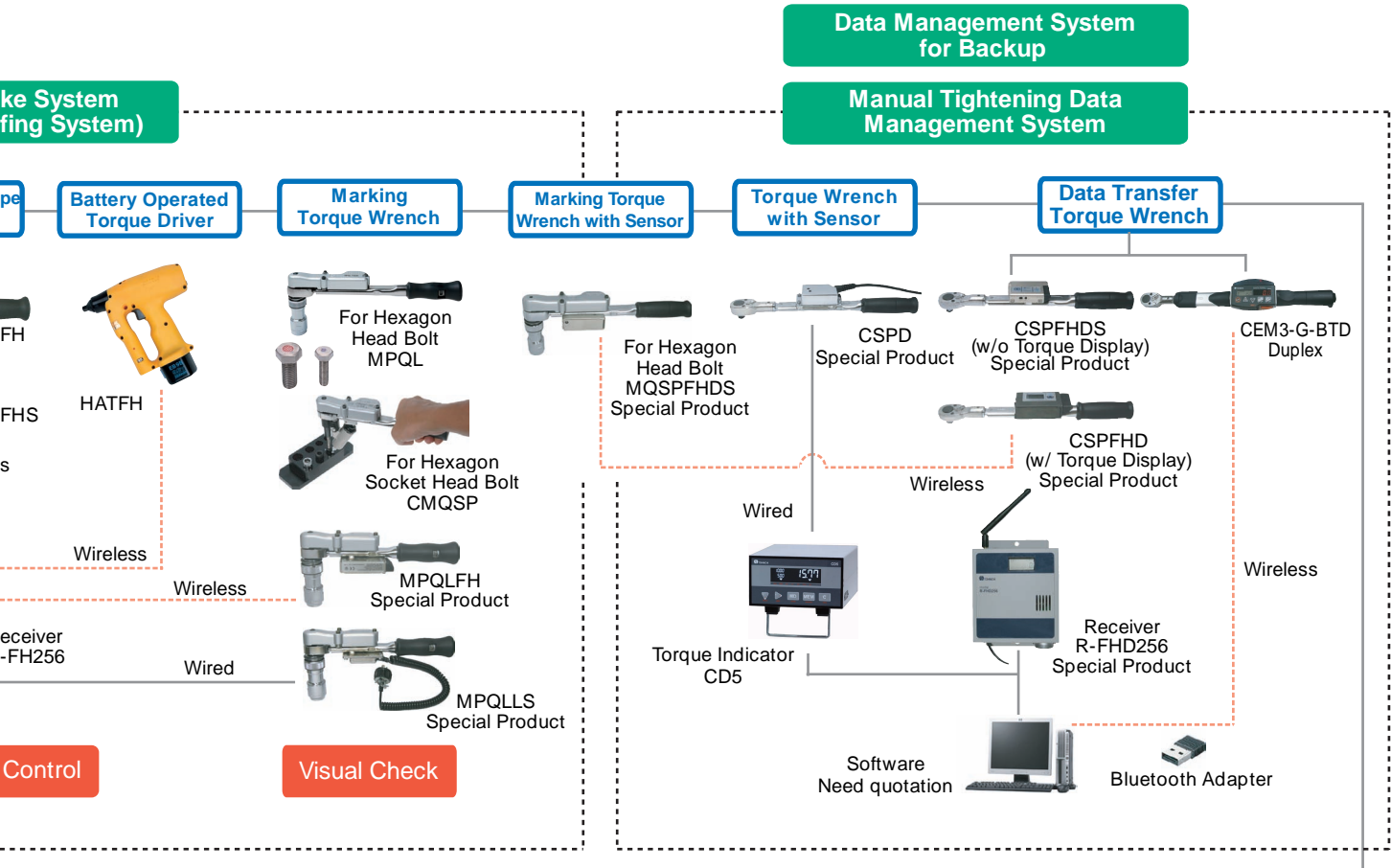
Total Tightening Management System, which completes tightening assurance, will be created through cooperation of your staffs. Each component and product which consists of the system can be sold separately. The components and products are described in the catalog.

## TOHNICHI TIGHTENING ASSURANCE SYSTEM



Characteristic factors (4M's) of defects in bolt tightening

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. MAN (Tightening operator human error)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Missed tightening</li> <li>· Improper tightening tool usage</li> </ul> <p>2. METHOD (Improper tightening specification)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Wrong tightening value specification</li> <li>· Wrong tightening procedure</li> <li>· Wrong tightening tool selection</li> </ul> | <p>3. MACHINE (Improper tightening equipment)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Inaccuracy</li> <li>· Mechanical failure</li> </ul> <p>4. MATERIAL (Improper screw joint material)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Part out of tolerance</li> <li>· Defective part material</li> <li>· Insufficient screw part lubricant</li> </ul> |
|--|---|



**RTD**

Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver

Assembly

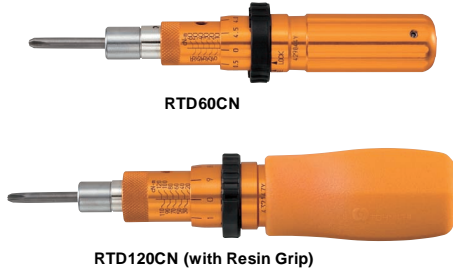
Adjustable

Rotary Slip

Graduation

RoHS

Direction



RTD60CN

RTD120CN (with Resin Grip)

- Ratcheting mechanism prevents over torque.
- Torque value easily set with external scale

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf-in/lbf-in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD20Z	6-20	0.2	100	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD40Z	15-40	0.5	110	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD80Z	20-80	1	130	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD150Z	30-150	2	130	160
RTD15CN	2-15	0.1	1.5RTD	0.2-1.5	0.01	RTD1.3I	0.2-1.3	0.01	100	50
RTD30CN	4-30	0.2	3RTD	0.4-3	0.02	RTD2.6I	0.4-2.6	0.02	110	80
RTD60CN	10-60	0.5	6RTD	1-6	0.05	RTD5I	1-5	0.05	110	80
RTD120CN	20-120	1	12RTD	2-12	0.1	RTD10I	2-10	0.1	130	160
RTD260CN	60-260	2	26RTD	6-26	0.2	RTD22I	6-22	0.2	150	270
RTD500CN	100-500	5	50RTD	10-50	0.5	RTD40I	10-40	0.5	155	320

Note

1. Auxiliary tightening tool for RTD500CN is available, sold separately.
2. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 11.

Standard Accessories

1. Preset hook spanner (for RTD260CN and RTD500CN only)
2. Resin grip (for RTD120CN and RTD260CN only)

**LTD**

Adjustable Torque Screwdriver

Assembly

Adjustable

Graduation

RoHS

Direction



LTD60CN

LTD120CN (with Resin Grip)

- Clicks at set torque value
- Torque value easily set with external scale

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf-in/lbf-in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD20Z	6-20	0.2	100	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD40Z	15-40	0.5	110	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD80Z	20-80	1	130	160
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD150Z	30-150	2	130	160
LTD15CN	2-15	0.1	1.5LTD	0.2-1.5	0.01	LTD1.3I	0.2-1.3	0.01	100	50
LTD30CN	4-30	0.2	3LTD	0.4-3	0.02	LTD2.6I	0.4-2.6	0.02	110	80
LTD60CN	10-60	0.5	6LTD	1-6	0.05	LTD5I	1-5	0.05	110	80
LTD120CN	20-120	1	12LTD	2-12	0.1	LTD10I	2-10	0.1	130	160
LTD260CN	60-260	2	26LTD	6-26	0.2	LTD22I	6-22	0.2	150	270
LTD500CN	100-500	5	50LTD	10-50	0.5	LTD40I	10-40	0.5	155	320
LTD1000CN	200-1000	5	100LTD	20-100	0.5	LTD90I	20-90	0.5	185	580
LTD2000CN	300-2000	5	200LTD	30-200	0.5	LTD180I	30-180	0.5	255	1150

Note

1. Auxiliary tightening tool for LTD500CN and LTD1000CN is available, sold separately.
2. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 11.
3. Bits for LTD2000CN are supplied from only Tohnichi.

Standard Accessories

1. Preset hook spanner (for LTD260CN-LTD2000CN only)
2. LTD2000CN comes with an auxiliary tightening tool.
3. Resin grip (for LTD120CN and LTD260CN only)

**RTDLS/RNTDLS**

Assembly

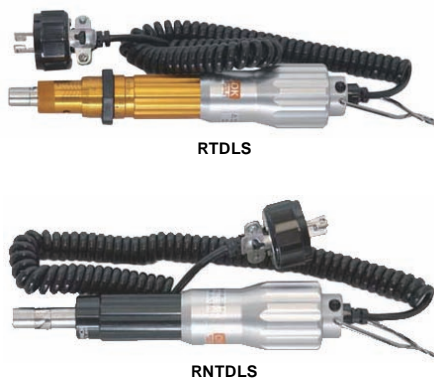
Rotary Slip

RoHS

Direction



Rotary Slip type Torque Screwdriver with Limit Switch



RTDLS

RNTDLS

- RTD/RNTD style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
RTDLS120CN	20-120	1	12RTDLS	2-12	0.1	RTDLS10I	2-10	0.1	184	340
RTDLS260CN	60-260	2	26RTDLS	6-26	0.2	RTDLS22I	6-22	0.2	201	450
RTDLS500CN	100-500	5	50RTDLS	10-50	0.5	RTDLS40I	10-40	0.5	212	540
RNTDLS120CN	40-120	-	-	4-12	-	-	4-10	-	166	320
RNTDLS260CN	100-260	-	-	10-26	-	-	10-22	-	167	390
RNTDLS500CN	200-500	-	-	20-50	-	-	20-40	-	175	480

Note

1. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 11.
2. RNTDLS models are required a torque driver tester for torque setting. Specify required torque when you order. (Ex. RNTDLS120CN × 100cN·m)
3. Limit switch specifications AC30V below 1A, DC30V below 1A
4. Female connector for LS cable is sold separately. Part# WA5219K.

POKA Patrol (Count Checker)  
**CNA-4mk3**

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold separately



# RNTD

Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver

Assembly Preset Rotary Slip RoHS

Direction



- Preset version of RTD
- No external scale, Torque value set using tester

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN-m]	[kgf-cm]	[lbf-in]		
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
RNTD15CN	5-15	0.5-1.5	0.5-1.3	95	71
RNTD30CN	10-30	1-3	1-2.5		
RNTD60CN	20-60	2-6	2-5		
RNTD120CN	40-120	4-12	4-10	110	110
RNTD260CN	100-260	10-26	10-22		180
RNTD500CN	200-500	20-50	20-40		270

**Note** 1. A torque driver tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. RNTD120CN × 100cN-m)  
2. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately. Refer to page 46.  
3. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 11.

**Standard Accessories** 1. Resin grip (for RNTD120CN and RNTD260CN only)  
2. Auxiliary tightening bar (for RNTD500CN only)

# NTD

Preset Torque Screwdriver

Assembly Preset RoHS

Direction



- Preset version of LTD
- No external scale, Torque value set using tester

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN-m]	[kgf-cm]	[lbf-in]		
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
NTD15CN	5-15	0.5-1.5	0.5-1.3	95	70
NTD30CN	10-30	1-3	1-2.5		
NTD60CN	20-60	2-6	2-5		
NTD120CN	40-120	4-12	4-10	110	110
NTD260CN	100-260	10-26	10-22		180
NTD500CN	200-500	20-50	20-40		270
NTD1000CN	400-1000	40-100	40-90	155	550

**Note** 1. A torque driver tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. NTD120CN × 100cN-m)  
2. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately. Refer to page 46.

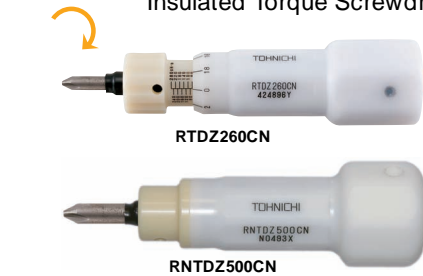
**Standard Accessories** 1. Resin grip (for NTD120CN and NTD260CN only)  
2. Auxiliary tightening bar (for NTD500CN and NTD1000CN only)

# RTDZ/RNTDZ

Rotary Slip Adjustable/Preset Insulated Torque Screwdriver

Assembly Rotary Slip Resin Body RoHS

Direction



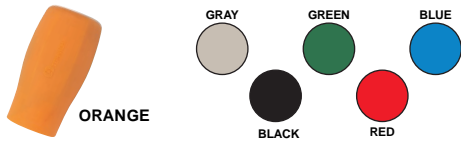
- Insulated design suited for use in electric shock hazard conditions.
- Ideal for electric car assembly, connection of battery terminal wiring work etc.

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm]		Torque Range [lbf-in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.		
RTDZ260CN	60-260	2	26RTDZ	6-26	0.2	-	-	150	220
RTDZ500CN	100-500	5	50RTDZ	10-50	0.5	-	-	183	380
RNTDZ260CN	100-260	-	-	10-26	-	10-22	-	123	240
RNTDZ500CN	200-500	-	-	20-50	-	20-40	-	138	340

**Note** 1. RNTDZ models are required a torque driver tester for torque setting. Specify required torque when you order. (Ex. RNTDZ260CN × 200cN-m)  
2. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately. Refer to page 7.  
3. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 11.  
4. Bits are not insulation coating.

## SPECIAL TOOLS FOR TORQUE SCREWDRIVER

RESIN GRIP (for 120CN, 260CN)



For 120CN

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
850	Orange	RTD120CN LTD120CN RNTD120CN NTD120CN
851	Gray	
852	Black	
853	Green	
854	Red	
855	Blue	

For 260CN


Part #	Color	Applicable Model
856	Orange	RTD260CN LTD260CN RNTD260CN NTD260CN
857	Gray	
858	Black	
859	Green	
860	Red	
861	Blue	

Resin Grip Dimensions

	120CN		260CN	
	RTD LTD	RNTD NTD	RTD LTD	RNTD NTD
Hexagon width across flats Maximum value [mm]	33		41	
Hexagon width across corner Maximum value [mm]	35		44	
Length [mm]	67	67	81	68
Overall Length with torque screwdriver [mm]	130	110	150	110

## ADJUSTING TOOL (for RTD/LTD)


- Used for zero adjustment



Part #	Applicable Model
51	LTD/RTD15CN, 30CN
46	LTD/RTD60CN
47	LTD/RTD260CN
48	LTD/RTD500CN
49	LTD/RTD1000CN
1046	LTD/RTD120CN

## AUXILIARY TIGHTENING TOOL (for RTD/LTD/RNTD/NTD)


- Make easier for large torque tightening



Part #	Applicable Model
31	LTD/RTD/NTD/RNTD500CN
32	LTD/NTD1000CN
40	LTD2000CN
1031	RTDLS500CN
	RNTDSL500CN

## PRESET HOOK SPANNER (for RTD/LTD)


- Make easier for middle and large torque setting



Part #	Applicable Model
52	LTD/RTD260CN
53	LTD/RTD500CN
54	LTD1000CN
55	LTD2000CN

## TORQUE ADJUSTING BAR (for RNTD/NTD)

- Used for torque setting of preset torque screwdriver



Part #	Applicable Model
42	NTD/RNTD15CN-120CN
43	NTD/RNTD260CN, RNTDZ
44	NTD/RNTD500CN-1000CN

# AMRD/BMRD

Direction



Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws



AMRD4CN



BMRD30CN2

Assembly

Adjustable

Rotary Slip

Graduation

RoHS

- Low torque version of RTD
- AMRD includes special size bits.

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
AMRD1CN	0.3-1	0.01	100AMRD	30-100	1	-	-	-	93	26	#0
AMRD2CN	0.5-2	0.025	200AMRD	50-200	2.5	AMRD3Z	1-3	0.05			
AMRD4CN	1-4	0.05	400AMRD	100-400	5	AMRD6Z	2-6	0.1			
AMRD8CN	2-8	0.1	800AMRD	200-800	10	AMRD12Z	3-12	0.2			
BMRD15CN2	2-15	0.1	1.5BMRD2	0.2-1.5	0.01	1.5BMRD2-A	0.2-1.5	0.005	116	50	-
BMRD30CN2	4-30	0.2	3BMRD2	0.4-3	0.02	3BMRD2-A	0.4-3	0.01			

Note

1. Bits for BMRD are sold separately. Refer to page 11.
2. Bits for AMRD are supplied from only Tohnichi.

# AMLD/BMLD

Direction



Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws



AMLD4CN



BMLD30CN2

Assembly

Adjustable

Graduation

RoHS

- Low torque version of LTD
- AMLD includes special size bits.

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
AMLD1CN	0.3-1	0.01	100AMLD	30-100	1	-	-	-	83	26	#0
AMLD2CN	0.5-2	0.025	200AMLD	50-200	2.5	AMLD3Z	1-3	0.05			
AMLD4CN	1-4	0.05	400AMLD	100-400	5	AMLD6Z	2-6	0.1			
AMLD8CN	2-8	0.1	800AMLD	200-800	10	AMLD12Z	3-12	0.2			
BMLD15CN2	2-15	0.1	1.5BMLD2	0.2-1.5	0.01	1.5BMLD2-A	0.2-1.5	0.005	116	50	-
BMLD30CN2	4-30	0.2	3BMLD2	0.4-3	0.02	3BMLD2-A	0.4-3	0.01			

Note

1. Bits for BMLD are sold separately. Refer to page 11.
2. Bits for AMLD are supplied from only Tohnichi.

## Daily Check and Calibration of Torque Screwdrivers

Digital Torque Gauges for Daily Inspections

One use of ATGE-G and BTGE-G digital torque gauges is to check the accuracy of small torque screwdrivers such as AMLD/AMRD and BMLD/BMRD. Monitoring drivers with daily inspections confirms driver function and accuracy prior to use.

- Six models of ATGE-G cover a torque capacity from 0.1 cN·m to 20 cN·m.
- Five models of BTGE-G cover a torque capacity from 2 to 20 cN·m.
- #808 (for ATGE-G) and #809 (for BTGE-G) Measurement Board (Optional Accessory shown at the right)



Torque checking figure for AMRD torque screwdriver for small screws with ATGE-G and optional ATGE-G Measurement board



Torque checking figure for BMRD torque screwdriver for small screws with BTGE-G

Torque Driver Tester for Calibration and Adjustments

TDT3-G digital torque driver testers are for the calibration of torque screwdrivers such as RTD/LTD (click type) and FTD (indicating type). The loading device keeps the driver steady and in a vertical position during testing for highly accurate calibration and easy adjustments.

- TDT60CN3-G (2-60 cN·m)
- TDT600CN3-G (20-600 cN·m)

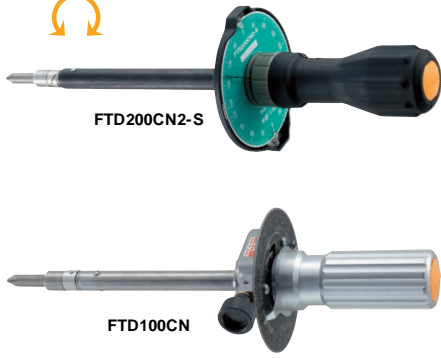


Calibration figure for torque screwdriver RTD left and FTD right with TDT3-G

# FTD

Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver with Memory Pointer

Direction



Inspection Dial Indicating Memory Pointer Direct Reading RoHS

- Ideal for measuring torque
- FTD-S with memory pointer; FTD with preset knob

Accuracy ±3%

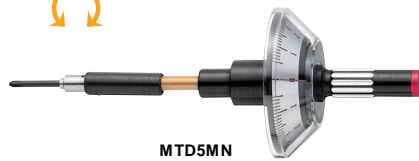
S.I. Model	Torque Range [cNm]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf-cm/kgf-cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf-in/lbf-in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			⊕	⊖ Thickness x Width
FTD200CN-S	0.3-2	0.05	02FTD2-S	30-200	5	FTD3Z2-S	0.5-3	0.1	152	140		
FTD600CN-S	0.5-5	0.1	05FTD2-S	50-500	10	FTD7Z2-S	1-7	0.2				
FTD100CN-S	1-10	0.2	1FTD2-S	0.1-1	0.02	FTD15Z2-S	2-15	0.5				
FTD200CN-S	3-20	0.5	2FTD2-S	0.3-2	0.05	FTD30Z2-S	5-30	1				
FTD600CN-S	5-50	1	5FTD2-S	0.5-5	0.1	FTD70Z2-S	10-70	2				
-	-	-	-	-	-	lbf-in	lbf-in					
FTD1000N2-S	10-100	2	10FTD2-S	1-10	0.2	5FTD2-A-S	0.5-5	0.1	272	370		
FTD2000N2-S	30-200	5	20FTD2-S	3-20	0.5	10FTD2-A-S	1-10	0.2				
FTD4000N2-S	50-400	10	40FTD2-S	5-40	1	20FTD2-A-S	3-20	0.5				
	Nm	Nm				40FTD2-A-S	5-40	1				
FTD8N2-S	1-8	0.2	80FTD2-S	10-80	2	80FTD2-A-S	10-70	2	338	900	# 3	1.2 x 8
FTD16N2-S	3-16	0.5	160FTD2-S	30-160	5	160FTD2-A-S	20-140	5				
FTD60CN	10-50	1	5FTD	1-5	0.1	5FTD-A	1-5	0.1	215	285	# 1	0.7 x 7
FTD100CN	20-100	2	10FTD	2-10	0.2	10FTD-A	1-10	0.2				
FTD200CN	40-200	5	20FTD	4-20	0.5	20FTD-A	3-20	0.5	263	390	# 2	0.9 x 7
FTD400CN	80-400	10	40FTD	8-40	1.0	40FTD-A	5-40	1				

Note FTD8N2-S, FTD16N2-S: Square drive type (6.35mm).  
Standard Accessories Auxiliary tightening bar (for FTD8N2-S and FTD16N2-S only)

# MTD

Micro Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver

Direction



Inspection Dial Indicating Direct Reading RoHS

- Low torque capacity version of FTD
- Requires special size bits

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [mNm]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf-cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf-in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			⊕	⊖ Thickness x Width
MTD1MN	0.1-1	0.02	10MTD	1-10	0.2	-	-	-	110	22		0.15 x 1
MTD2MN	0.3-2	0.05	20MTD	3-20	0.5	-	-	-	100	21	# 0	0.2 x 15
MTD5MN	0.5-5	0.1	50MTD	5-50	1	MTD07Z	0.1-0.7	0.02	132	23		0.3 x 2
MTD10MN	1-10	0.2	100MTD	10-100	2	MTD1.4Z	0.2-1.4	0.02				

Note MTD models require Tohnichi made bits. Refer to page 11.



# STC2-G Digital Torque Screwdriver

Direction



STC200CN2-G



- Assembly
- Inspection
- Digital
- Bit
- Direct Reading
- Rechargeable

- Ideal for tightening and inspection operation
- 1000 data memory storage and USB output function
- LED (White, Blue, and Yellow/Red) indicator

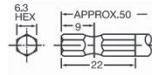


Accuracy ±1%

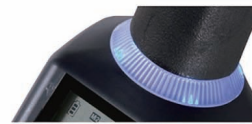
Model	Torque Range								Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN-m]		[kgf-cm]		[lbf-in]		[ozf-in]			
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit		
STC50CN2-G	10-50	0.05	1-5	0.005	1-4.4	0.005	15-70	0.05		
STC200CN2-G	40-200	0.2	4-20	0.02	4-17	0.02	-	-	230	325
STC400CN2-G	80-400	0.5	8-40	0.05	8-35	0.05	-	-		

Note 1. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 11.  
2. Bits size as below

Standard Accessories PC connecting cable, AC adapter (BA-7), and Battery pack (BP-7)



White LED light (Approaching 80% of target torque)



Blue LED light (Achieved target torque)



Yellow & Red flashing LED light (Over torque Warning!!)

Display can be turned upside down with keypad operation.



[EX.] Additional STC2-G Use: Confirm torque screwdriver setting value



STC2-G

## STC2-G Optional Accessories



### AC Adapter (P.47)

Model	Applicable Model
BA-7	STC2-G



### Battery Pack (P.47)

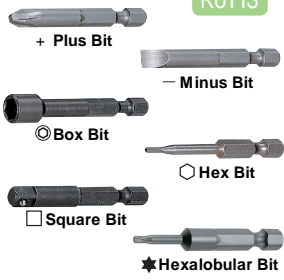
Model	Applicable Model
BP-7	STC2-G



### PC Connecting Cable (P.47)

Model	Applicable Model
384	STC2-G (P.10), ST2 (P.56), ATGE-G (P.58), BTGE-G (P.59)

# Interchangeable Bit

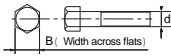


RoHS

From Torque Tool							
Applicable Torque Screwdriver	-	RTD/RTDZ/LTD BMRD BMLD FTD50CN - 400CN FTD2CN-S - 400CN2-S		FTD8N2-S - FTD16N2-S, (FTD8N - 16N)	AMRD AMLTD MTD	LTD2000CN	-
Applicable Power Torque Tool	U30CN	U (except U30CN)		-	-	-	AUR5N
Root Shape Sign	A	B	C	D	F	G	H
Root Shape and Dimensions							

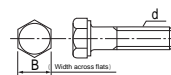
From Bit	Sign	Size	Screw	Tohnichi Original Bit		Common (Standard)		Tohnichi Original Bit		Common (Standard)		
				Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit			
Plus +	0	#0 (S-0)	See Table A	104		109		115				
	1	#1 (H-1)	See Table A		85	106	84	116				
	2	#2 (H-2)	See Table A		86	107	80					
	3	#3 (H-3)	See Table A		87		81		35	700		
	4	#4 (H-4)	See Table A						36			
	Minus -	10	0.15 x 1	See Table B					111			
		11	0.2 x 1.5	See Table B					112			
		12	0.3 x 2	See Table B					113			
		13	0.4 x 2.4	See Table B	105							
		14	0.6 x 3.8	See Table B			108					
		15	0.7 x 7	See Table B		88						
		16	0.9 x 7	See Table B		89						
		17	1 x 10	See Table B							37	
		18	1 x 12	See Table B							38	
		19	1.2 x 17	See Table B							39	
		20	1.6 x 10	See Table B					82			
	21	1.2 x 8	See Table B					83				
	Box ⊙	Hex Bolt										
		W 5.5	5.5	M3		91						
		W 6	6	(M3.5)		95						
		W 7	7	M4		92						
W 8		8	(M4.5) M5		93							
W 10	10	M6		94								
Hex ⬡			Cap Screw	Set Screw								
	W 1.27	1.27		M2.5		56						
	W 1.5	1.5		M3		57						
	W 2	2	M2.5	M4		58						
	W 2.5	2.5	M3	M5		59						
	W 3	3	M4	M6		60						
	W 4	4	M5	M8		61						
	W 5	5	M6	M10		62						
	W 6	6	M8	M12 (M14)		63						
W 8	8	M10	M16 (M18)		64							
Square Drive □	2	□6.35	(1/4)							33		
	3	□9.53	(3/8)							34		
Hexalobular ★			Flat Head	Socket Head	Set Screw							
	T 5	M2		M2.5			470					
	T 6	M2		M3			471					
	T 7			M3.5								
T 8	M2.5	M2.5	M4				472					

## Bolt Head Shape (Ref.)

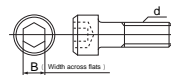


Nominal Size of Screw (d)	Hex head Bolt (B)	Small Hex Head Bolt (B)	High Strength Hex Bolt for Friction Grip Joint (B)	Hex Socket Head Cap Screw (B)	Hex Socket Set Screw (B)
M2.5	4.5	-	-	2	1.27
M3	5.5	-	-	2.5	1.5
(M3.5)	6	-	-	-	-
M4	7	-	-	3	2
(M4.5)	8	-	-	-	-
M5	8	-	-	4	2.5
M6	10	-	-	5	3
(M7)	11	-	-	-	-
M8	13	12	-	6	4
M10	16	17	14	8	5
M12	18	19	17	22	10
(M14)	21	22	19	-	6
M16	24	22	27	-	-
(M18)	27	24	-	14	8
M20	30	27	32	-	10
(M22)	32	34	30	17	-
M24	36	32	41	-	-
(M27)	41	36	46	19	-
M30	46	41	50	22	-
(M33)	50	46	-	24	-
M36	55	50	-	-	-
(M39)	60	55	-	27	-
M42	65	-	-	32	-
JIS	JIS B 1180	JIS B 1180	JIS B 1186	JIS B 1176	JIS B 1177

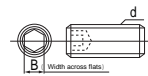
### Hex Bolt



### Cap Screw



### Set Screw



### Flat Head Screw

### How to order:

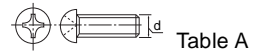
Indicate the model name and catalog No.

(EXAMPLE) MODEL NAME CATALOG No.

+ BIT A - 0 104

Root Shape Sign Point Shape Sign

### + Size of Bits



No. of Cross Nominal Size of Screw	Hole No.	Remark
M1.6, M2	#0 (S-0)	
[M2], (M2.2), M2.5, (M3)	#1 (H-1)	Pan head screw, Flat head screw, Pan flat screw, Blind screw
M3, (M3.5), M4, (M4.5), M5	#2 (H-2)	[(M3) #1 is blind small screw only]
M6	#3 (H-3)	[(M2) #1 is not compliant with ISO]
M8, M10	#4 (H-4)	

Table B

Nominal Size (a)	M1	M1.2	M1.4	M1.6	M1.7	M2	M2.2	M2.3	M2.5	M2.6	M3	(M3.5)	M4	(M4.5)	M5	M6	M8	M10
ISO Screws				0.4		0.5			0.6		0.8	1	1.2		1.2	1.6	2	2.5
Non-ISO Screws				0.32		0.4		0.6		0.8		1			1.2	1.6		

# QL/QLE2

Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench

Assembly

Adjustable

Ratchet Head

Graduation

RoHS

- Basic adjustable click style with resin grip
- Torque value easily set with external scale and knob

Direction



QL5N

NEW



QLE750N2



QL100N4

Accuracy ±3%

## QL/QL-MH Optional Accessories



842



846

### Carrying Case (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]
842	QL50N, QL50N-MH, QL100N4-MH (H60 × W400 × D70)
843	QL140N, QL140N-MH, QL200N4, QL200N4-MH (H60 × W520 × D80)
846	QL140N, QL140N-MH and below (H170 × W500 × D100)
847	QL280N, QL280N-MH and below (H170 × W740 × D100)



### Color Cap (P.46)

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
862	Red	QL2N, QL5N
863	Blue	QL10N, QL15N,
864	Green	QL25N5-1/4,
865	Black	QL25N5

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
NEW QL2N	0.4-2	0.02	20QL	kgf-cm 4-20	0.2	QL15I-2A	lbf-in 3-15	0.1	194	6.35	0.27
NEW QL5N	1-5	0.05	50QL	10-50	0.5	QL30I-2A	6-30	0.2			
NEW QL10N	2-10	0.1	100QL	20-100	1	QL50I-2A	10-50	0.5	219	6.35	0.29
NEW QL15N	3-15	0.1	150QL	30-150	1	QL100I-2A	20-100	1			
NEW QL25N5-1/4	5-25	0.2	225QL5-1/4	50-250	2.5	QL200I-2A	50-200	2.5	237	9.53	0.33
NEW QL25N5	5-25	0.2	225QL5								
NEW QL50N	10-50	0.5	450QL3	100-500	5	QL400I-3A	100-400	5	260	12.7	0.45
NEW QL100N4-3/8	20-100	1	900QL4-3/8	200-1000	10	QL75F-3A	15-75	1	335	19.05	0.69
NEW QL100N4	20-100	1	900QL4	200-1000	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW QL140N	30-140	1	1400QL3	300-1400	20	QL100F-4A	30-100	1	400	12.7	0.88
NEW QL200N4	40-200	2	1800QL4	400-2000	20	QL150F-4A	30-150	1	490	12.7	1.4
NEW QL280N-1/2	40-280	2	2800QL3-1/2	kgf-m 4-28	0.2	QL200F-4A	30-200	2	695	19.05	2.0
NEW QL280N			2800QL3								
NEW QL420N	60-420	2	4200QL2	6-42	0.2	QL300F-6A	60-300	2	995	38.1	3.4
NEW QLE2	N-m	N-m	kgf-m	kgf-m		lbf-ft	lbf-ft				
NEW QLE550N2	100-550	5	5500QLE2	10-55	0.5	QL400F-6A	100-400	5	1189	25.4	4.3
NEW QLE750N2	150-750	5	7500QLE2	15-75	0.5	QL600F-6A	150-600	5	1342	38.1	5.6
NEW QLE1000N2	200-1000	10	10000QLE2	20-100	1	QL700F-8A	200-700	10	1515	38.1	7.7
NEW QLE1400N2	300-1400	10	14000QLE2	30-140	1	QL1000F-8A	300-1000	10	1787	38.1	11.1
NEW QLE2100N2	500-2100	20	21000QLE2	50-210	2	QL1500F-8A	500-1500	20	1895	38.1	14.6
NEW QLE2800N2	800-2800	20	28000QLE2	80-280	2	QL2000F-12A	600-2000	20	2405	38.1	23.7

Note

1. QL2800N2 has 38.1mm square drive, use a through-hole socket.
2. QL420N and QLE550N2-QLE2800N2 have a knurled handles.

# QLLS

RoHS

- QL style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

S.I. Model	Metric Model
QLMS2N-MH	20QLMS-MH
QLMS5N-MH	50QLMS-MH
QLMS10N-MH	100QLMS-MH
NEW QLMS10N	100QLMS
NEW QLMS15N	150QLMS
QLMS15N-MH	150QLMS-MH
NEW QLLS25N5	225QL5LS
QLLS50N	450QL3LS
QLLS100N4	900QL4LS
QLLS140N	1400QL3LS
QLLS200N4	1800QL4LS
QLLS280N	2800QL3LS
QLLS420N	4200QL2LS



QLLS100N4

## POKA Patrol (Count Checker)

### CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold separately

# QL-MH

Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Assembly

Adjustable

Ratchet Head

Graduation

RoHS

- Knurled metal handle version of QL
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Direction



QL100N4-MH



QL5N-MH

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
QL2N-MH	0.4-2.0	0.02	20QL-MH	kgf-cm 4-20	0.2	QL15I-2A-MH	lbf-in 3-15	0.1	160	6.35	0.16
QL5N-MH	1-5	0.05	50QL-MH	10-50	0.5	QL30I-2A-MH	6-30	0.2			
QL10N-MH	2-10	0.1	100QL-MH	20-100	1	QL50I-2A-MH	10-50	0.5	195	6.35	0.19
QL15N-MH	3-15	0.1	150QL-MH	30-150	1	QL100I-2A-MH	20-100	1			
QL25N-MH	5-25	0.25	225QL-MH	50-250	2.5	-	-	-	230	9.53	0.25
QL50N-MH	10-50	0.5	450QL-MH	100-500	5	-	-	-			
QL100N4-MH	20-100	1	900QL4-MH	200-1000	10	-	-	-	335	12.7	0.69
QL140N-MH	30-140	1	1400QL-MH	300-1400	20	-	-	-			
QL200N4-MH	40-200	2	1800QL4-MH	400-2000	20	-	-	-	490	12.7	1.4
QL280N-MH	40-280	2	2800QL-MH	kgf-m 4-28	0.2	-	-	-			

# CL/CLE2

Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench

Assembly Adjustable Interchangeable Graduation RoHS

Direction



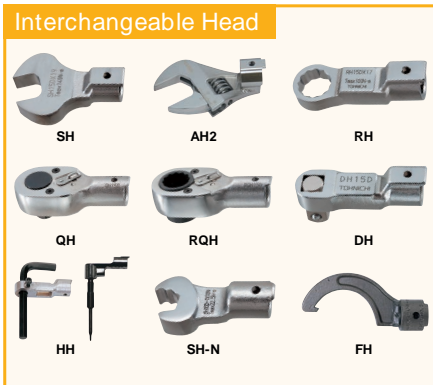
- Heads types can be easily exchanged.
- Torque value easily set with external scale and knob



NEW

CLE850N×32D

CL100N×15D



## CL/CL-MH Optional Accessories



842

846

## Carrying Case (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]
842	CL50N×(12D/15D), CL50N×(12D/15D)-MH, CL100N×15D-MH (H60 × W400 × D70)
843	CL140N×15D(-MH), CL200N×19D(-MH) (H60 × W520 × D80)
846	CL200N×19D, CL200N×19D and below (H170 × W500 × D100)
847	CL280N×22D, CL280N×22D-MH and below (H170 × W740 × D100)



## Color Cap (P.46)

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
862	Red	CL2N×8D, CL5N×8D CL10N×8D, CL15N×8D CL25N5×10D
863	Blue	
864	Green	
865	Black	

Tōhnichi Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
8D	CL2N×8D	0.4-2	0.02	20CL	4-20	0.2	CL15I×8D	3-15	0.1	174	0.24
	CL5N×8D	1-5	0.05	50CL	10-50	0.5	CL30I×8D	6-30	0.2		
	CL10N×8D	2-10	0.1	100CL	20-100	1	CL50I×8D	10-50	0.5		
	CL15N×8D	3-15	0.15	150CL	30-150	1.5	CL100I×8D	20-100	0.5		
10D	CL25N5×10D	5-25	0.2	225CL5	50-250	2.5	CL200I×10D	50-200	2.5	216	0.3
	CL50N×12D	10-50	0.5	450CL3	100-500	5	450CL3-A	100-400	5		
12D	CL50N×15D	10-50	0.5	500CL3	100-500	5	500CL3-A	100-450	5	235	0.37
	CL100N×15D	20-100	1	900CL3	200-1000	10	900CL3-A	200-800	10	310	
15D	CL140N×15D	30-140	1	1400CL3	300-1400	10	1400CL3-A	30-100	1	370	0.67
	CL200N×19D	40-200	2	1800CL3	400-2000	20	1800CL3-A	30-150	2	455	1.2
22D	CL280N×22D	40-280	2	2800CL3	4-28	0.2	2800CL3-A	30-200	2	655	1.8
	CL420N×22D	60-420	2	4200CL2	6-42	0.2	4200CL2-A	60-300	2	940	3.1
27D	CLE2	N-m	N-m		kgf-m	kgf-m		lbf-ft	lbf-ft		
	CLE550N2×27D	100-550	5	5500CLE2	10-55	0.5	CLE400F×27D	100-400	5	1148	3.9
	CLE750N2×27D	150-750	5	7500CLE2	15-75	0.5	CLE550F×27D	150-550	5	1291	4.9
	CLE850N2×32D	200-850	5	8500CLE2	20-85	0.5	CLE600F×32D	150-600	5	1297	5.1
32D	CLE1200N2×32D	300-1200	5	12000CLE2	30-120	0.5	CLE900F×32D	200-900	5	1464	6.9

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head. Interchangeable heads are optional.
  2. Use CSP model (P.19) for PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head.
  3. CL420N and CLE550N2-CLE1200N2 have a knurled handles.

Standard Accessories Adjusting handle (for CLE550N2-CLE1200N2)

# CLLS RoHS

- CL style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

S.I. Model	Metric Model
CLMS2N×8D-MH	20CLMS-MH
CLMS5N×8D-MH	50CLMS-MH
CLMS10N×8D-MH	100CLMS-MH
CLMS10N×8D	100CLMS
CLMS15N×8D	150CLMS
CLMS15N×8D-MH	150CLMS-MH
CLLS25N5×10D	225CL5LS
CLLS50N×12D	450CL3LS
CLLS100N×15D	900CL3LS
CLLS140N×15D	1400CL3LS
CLLS200N×19D	1800CL3LS
CLLS280N×22D	2800CL3LS
CLLS420N×22D	4200CL2LS

## POKA Patrol (Count Checker) CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold separately

# CL-MH

Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Direction



CL100N×15D-MH



CL5N×8D-MH

Assembly Adjustable Interchangeable Graduation RoHS

- Knurled metal handle version of CL
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Tōhnichi Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
8D	CL2N×8D-MH	0.4-2	0.02	20CL-MH	4-20	0.2	CL15I×8D-MH	3-15	0.1	140	0.13
	CL5N×8D-MH	1-5	0.05	50CL-MH	10-50	0.5	CL30I×8D-MH	6-30	0.2		
	CL10N×8D-MH	2-10	0.1	100CL-MH	20-100	1	CL50I×8D-MH	10-50	0.5		
	CL15N×8D-MH	3-15	0.15	150CL-MH	30-150	1.5	CL100I×8D-MH	20-100	1		
10D	CL25N×10D-MH	5-25	0.25	225CL-MH	50-250	2.5	-	-	-	200	0.22
12D	CL50N×12D-MH	10-50	0.5	450CL-MH	100-500	5	-	-	-	230	0.37
	CL50N×15D-MH	10-50	0.5	500CL-MH	100-500	5	-	-	-	235	0.37
15D	CL100N×15D-MH	20-100	1	900CL-MH	200-1000	10	-	-	-	310	0.52
	CL140N×15D-MH	30-140	1	1400CL-MH	300-1400	10	-	-	-	370	0.67
19D	CL200N×19D-MH	40-200	2	1800CL-MH	400-2000	20	-	-	-	455	1.2
22D	CL280N×22D-MH	40-280	2	2800CL-MH	4-28	0.2	-	-	-	655	1.6

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
  2. Use CSP model (P.19) for PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head is not available for this model.
  3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

# DQL/DQLE2

Direction



Dual Square Drives  
Type Adjustable Torque  
Wrench

Assembly

Adjustable

Ratchet Head

Graduation

Bi-Directional

RoHS

- For bi-directional tightening
- Ideal for tightening large vehicle tires



DQL200N4

NEW



DQLE750N2

## DQL200N4 Optional Accessories Carrying Case (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
843	DQL200N4 (H60 × W520 × D80)	0.36
847	DQL280N and below (H170 × W740 × D100)	1.0

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Accuracy ±3%
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
DQL200N4	40-200	N-m	1800DQL4	400-2000	20	1800DQL4-A	30-150		490	12.7	1.4	
				kgf-cm	kgf-cm							
				kgf-m	kgf-m							
DQL280N	40-280		2800DQL3	4-28	0.2	2800DQL3-A	30-200		695		2.0	
NEW DQLE550N2	100-550		5500DQLE2	10-55		DQLE400F-6A	100-400		1189	19.0	4.4	
NEW DQLE750N2	150-750	5	7500DQLE2	10-75	0.5	DQLE600F-6A	150-600	5	1342		5.7	
NEW DQLE1000N2	200-1000		10000DQLE2	10-100		DQLE700F-8A	200-700		1515	25.4	7.9	

- Note
1. DQL200N4 and DQL280N have resin grips.
  2. For the model having 25.4mm square drive, use a through-hole socket.
  3. DQLE550N2-DQLE1000N2 have knurled handles.

Standard Accessories Adjusting handle (for DQLE550N2-DQLE1000N2)

# MTQL Torque Wrench for Motorsports

Direction



MTQL70N

Assembly

Adjustable

Ratchet Head

Graduation

RoHS

- Wide capacity adjustable style
- Ideal for motorcycle & motorbike maintenance

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-m]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Accuracy ±5%
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
MTQL40N	5-40	0.5	400MTQL	0.5-4	0.05	250	9.5	0.45	
MTQL70N	10-70		700MTQL	1-7	0.1	285		0.47	
MTQL140N	20-140	1	1400MTQL	2-14		400	12.7	0.77	

Standard Accessories Carrying case

## MTQL Optional Accessories



842



846

## Carrying Case (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	MTQL40N, MTQL70N (H60 × W400 × D70)	0.25
843	MTQL140N (H60 × W520 × D80)	0.36
846	MTQL140N and below (H170 × W500 × D100)	1.0

# MT70N Moto Tork (Pre-Lock Adjustable Specialty Torque Wrench)

Direction



MT70N

Assembly

Pre-Lock

Interchangeable

Graduation

RoHS

- Converts basic hand tools into torque wrenches
- Ideal for motorcycle maintenance

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-m]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Accuracy ±5%
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
MT70N	10-70	0.2	MT-7	1.0-7.0	0.02	238	0.65	

- Note
1. Ring head wrench (shown in the photo) is not included.
  2. Max. clamp width for interchangeable tool is approx. 21mm.
  3. Min. interchangeable hex wrench key size is 5mm.

Standard Accessories

1. Carrying case
2. Hex key wrench (for torque adjustment)



# TiQL/TiQLE

Direction

Titanium Type Adjustable Torque Wrench



TiQL180N



TIEQLE750N

Assembly Pre-Lock Ratchet Head Graduation Titanium Material RoHS

- 50% lighter than standard wrenches
- Ideal for working overhead

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
TiQL180N	40-180	2	1800TiQL	kgf·cm	kgf·cm	494	12.7	0.9
TiLQL180N			1800TiLQL	kgf·m	kgf·m	594		1.0
TiEQL360N	80-360		3600TiEQL	8-36	0.2	987	19.0	2.4
TiEQLE750N	100-750	5	7500TiEQLE	10-75	0.5	1365		4.5
TiEQLE1400N	200-1400	10	14000TiEQLE	20-140	1	1794	25.4	7.5

Note For the model having 25.4mm square drive, use a through-hole socket.

Standard Accessories 1. Hex key and Color marking bands (for TiQL180N, TiLQL180N and TiEQL360N)  
2. Adjusting tool (for TiEQLE750N, TiEQLE1400N)

## TiEQLE Optional Accessories



Adjusting Tool for TiEQLE (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
301	TiEQLE750N, 1400N

# TiQLLS

RoHS

- TiQL style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

S.I. Model	Metric Model
TiQLLS180N	1800TiQLLS
TiLQLLS180N	1800TiLQLLS
TiEQLLS360N	3600TiEQLLS

POKA Patrol (Count Checker)  
CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold separately

# PHL/PHLE2

Direction

Pipe-Wrench Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench



PHL140N

NEW



PHLE1300N2

Assembly Adjustable Graduation Pipe-Wrench Head RoHS

- Ideal for use with pipes and plumbing applications

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Grippable Pipe Dia [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
PHL50N	10-50	0.5	500PHL3	kgf·cm	kgf·m	450PHL3-A	lbf·in	lbf·in		316	1.46
PHL100N	20-100	1	900PHL3	200-900	10	900PHL3-A	15-75	lbf·ft	13-38	472	1.61
PHL140N	30-140		1400PHL3	400-1400		1400PHL3-A	30-100	1		530	1.76
PHL200N	40-200	2	1800PHL3	400-1800	20	1800PHL3-A	30-150		620	2.3	
PHL280N	40-280		2800PHL3	4-28		2800PHL3-A	30-200	2	833	2.92	
PHL420N	60-420	3	4200PHL	6-42	0.2	4200PHL-A	60-300		1122	4.83	
PHLE850N2	200-850	5	8500PHLE2	20-85	0.5	PHLE600F	150-600		26-52	1664	8.2
PHLE1300N2	300-1300		13000PHLE2	30-130		PHLE900F	200-900	5		1831	10

Note 1. PHLE2 Models have extension bar handle.  
2. PHL420N, PHLE850N2, and PHLE1300N2 have knurled handles.

Standard Accessories Adjusting handle (for PHLE850N2 and PHLE1300N2)

# QRSP

Direction

Open Ring Head Type Preset Torque Wrench



QRSP38N×17

Assembly Preset Open Ratchet Head RoHS

- Ring head opens to allow fitting on tubes or pipes.

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		
QRSP38N×17	10-45	100-450	300	0.4
QRSP38N×19			305	
QRSP38N×21			310	
QRSP38N×24			310	

Note A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. QRSP38N×17 × 25N·m)

## QRSP Optional Accessories

Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
312	A-3	QRSP38N

# QRSPLS

RoHS

- QRSP style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

Model	Weight [kg]
QRSPLS38N×17	0.4
QRSPLS38N×19	
QRSPLS38N×21	
QRSPLS38N×24	0.43

POKA Patrol (Count Checker)  
CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold separately

Torque Wrench for Assembly

# PQL

Ratchet Head Type  
Pre-Lock Torque  
Wrench

Direction



Assembly Pre-Lock Ratchet Head Graduation RoHS

- External scale but requires hex key to set



PQL100N4

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
PQL10N	2-10		100PQL	20-100	kgf-cm	PQL50I-2A	10-50	0.5	190	6.35	0.19
PQL15N	3-15	0.1	150PQL	30-150	1	PQL100I-2A	20-100	1			
PQL25N	5-25	0.25	225PQL	50-250	2.5	225PQL-A	50-200	2.5	215	9.53	0.25
PQL50N	10-50	0.5	450PQL	100-500	5	450PQL-A	100-400	5	260		
PQL100N4	20-100		900PQL4	200-1000	kgf-m	900PQL4-A	15-75	lbf-ft	320		0.65
PQL140N	30-140	1	1400PQL	300-1400	10	1400PQL-A	30-100	1			
PQL200N4	40-200		1800PQL4	400-2000	20	1800PQL4-A	30-130	2	470		1.40
PQL280N	40-280	2	2800PQL	4-28	kgf-m	-	-	-	670	19.05	2.0
PQL420N	60-420		4200PQL	6-42	0.2	-	-	-			

Standard Accessories Hex key (for torque adjustment)

### PQL Optional Accessories



842



846

### Carrying Case (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	50N-100N4 (H60 × W400 × D70)	0.25
843	140N-200N4 (H60 × W520 × D80)	0.36
846	200N and below (H170 × W500 × D100)	1.0
847	280N and below (H170 × W740 × D100)	0.36

# PQLLS

- PQL style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

RoHS

S.I. Model	Metric Model
PQLLS25N	225PQLLS
PQLLS50N	450PQLLS
PQLLS100N4	900PQL4LS
PQLLS140N	1400PQLLS
PQLLS200N4	1800PQL4LS
PQLLS280N	2800PQLLS
PQLLS420N	4200PQLLS

POKA Patrol (Count Checker)  
CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold separately

# PQLZ

Pre-Lock Adjustable  
Insulated Torque  
Wrench

Direction



PQLZ100N4

Assembly Pre-Lock Ratchet Head Graduation Vinyl Coating

- Insulated casing prevents electrical shocks.
- Specialized version of PQL

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
PQLZ25N	5-25	0.25	225PQLZ	50-225	2.5	227	9.5	0.28
PQLZ100N4	20-100	1	900PQLZ4	200-900	10	340	12.7	0.80

Standard Accessories Hex key (for torque adjustment)

# QSPZ

Preset Insulated  
Torque Wrench

Direction



QSPZ25N

Assembly Preset Vinyl Coating

- Insulated design suited for use in electric shock hazard conditions
- Ideal for electric car assembly, connection of battery terminal wiring work etc.

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N-m]	[kgf-cm]	[lbf-in]			
QSPZ25N	5-25	50-250	50-200	227	9.5	0.28
QSPZ100N4	20-100	200-1000	100-750	334	12.7	0.8

Note

- A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. QSPZ100N4 × 80N-m)
- Adjusting tools for QSPZ are sold separately.
- Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 41.
- Sockets are not insulation coating.

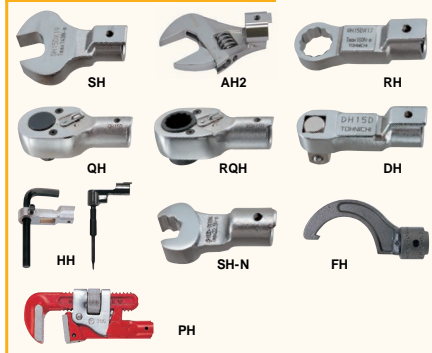
# PCL

Interchangeable Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench

Direction



## Interchangeable Head



Assembly Pre-Lock Interchangeable Graduation RoHS

- Interchangeable head version of PQL
- External scale but requires hex key to set



PCL100N×15D

Tohnichi Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]			
							Min.-Max.	Grad.		
8D	PCL10N×8D	2-10	0.1	100PCL	20-100	1	lbf-in		170	0.16
	PCL15N×8D	3-15		150PCL	30-150		lbf-in			
10D	PCL25N×10D	5-25	0.25	225PCL	50-250	2.5	lbf-in		195	0.22
	PCL50N×12D	10-50		450PCL	100-500		lbf-in			
12D	PCL50N×12D	10-50	0.5	500PCL	100-500	5	lbf-ft		220	0.32
	PCL50N×15D	10-50					lbf-ft			
15D	PCL100N×15D	20-100	1	900PCL	200-1000	10	lbf-ft		295	0.48
	PCL140N×15D	30-140		1400PCL	300-1400		lbf-ft			
19D	PCL200N×19D	40-200	2	1800PCL	400-2000	20	lbf-ft		435	1.3

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
  2. Use CSP model (P:19) for PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head.
  3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

Standard Accessories Hex key (for torque adjustment)

# PCLLS RoHS

- PCL style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

S.I. Model	Metric Model
PCLLS25N×10D	225PCLLS
PCLLS50N×12D	450PCLLS
PCLLS50N×15D	500PCLLS
PCLLS100N×15D	900PCLLS
PCLLS140N×15D	1400PCLLS
PCLLS200N×19D	1800PCLLS

## POKA Patrol (Count Checker) CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold separately

# SCL

European Style Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench

Direction



SCL50N-9×12

Assembly Adjustable Interchangeable Graduation RoHS

- Specialized version of CL
- Accepts DIN interchangeable head connection

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Head Size [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.			
SCL25N-9×12	5-25	0.25	9×12	215	0.22
SCL50N-9×12	10-50	0.5	9×12	239	0.37
SCL100N-9×12	20-100	1	9×12	313	0.52
SCL200N-14×18	40-200	2	14×18	464	1.2

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
  2. Applicable to European style head only. Tohnichi's interchangeable heads are not available for this model.

# SCSP

European Style Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



SCSP50N-9×12

Assembly Interchangeable Preset RoHS

- Accepts DIN interchangeable head connection
- Specialized version of CSP

Model	Torque Range		Head Size [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]				
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.			
SCSP25N-9×12	5-25	50-250	9×12	204	0.15
SCSP50N-9×12	10-50	100-500	9×12	230	0.3
SCSP100N-9×12	20-100	200-1000	9×12	302	0.45
SCSP200N-14×18	40-200	400-2000	14×18	434	1

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
  2. Applicable to European style head only. Tohnichi's interchangeable heads are not available for this model.

# QSP

## Ratchet Head Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



Assembly

Preset

Ratchet Head

RoHS

- No external scale, Torque value set using key & tester
- Ideal for mass production application



QSP100N4

Accuracy ±3%

### QSP Optional Accessories Thrusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
310	A-1	1.5N-6N
311	A-2	12N, 25N
312	A-3	50N-140N
313	A-4	200N-280N
314	A-5	420N

### QSP3/QSP-MH Optional Accessories



### Adjusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	QSP1.5N4-12N4, QSP25N3 (-MH)
930	QSP50N3 (-MH)-280N3 (-MH) QSP100N4 (-MH), 200N4 (-MH)
314	QSP420N

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N-m] Min.-Max.	[kgf-cm/kgf-m] Min.-Max.	[lbf-in] Min.-Max.			
QSP1.5N4	0.3-1.5	3-15	3-13	165	6.35	0.16
QSP3N4	0.6-3	6-30	6-25			
QSP6N4	1-6	10-60	10-50			
QSP12N4	2-12	20-120	20-100	175	9.53	0.25
QSP25N3-1/4 QSP25N3	5-25	50-250	50-200	215		
QSP50N3	10-50	100-500	100-400	240	12.7	1.2
QSP100N4-3/8 QSP100N4	20-100	200-1000	200-850	315		
QSP140N3	30-140	300-1400	300-1000	380	19.05	1.8
QSP200N4	40-200	400-2000	350-1600	465		
QSP280N3-1/2 QSP280N3	40-280	4-28	350-2500	665	970	3.1
QSP420N	60-420	6-42	600-3600	970		

- Note
1. Adjusting tools for QSP and QSP3/QSP4 are different (see Optional Accessories). Adjusting tools are sold separately.
  2. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. QSP100N4 × 80N-m)
  3. QSP200N4-QSP420N have knurled handles.

# QSPLS

RoHS

- QSP style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

Refer to page 29.

# QSP-MH

## Ratchet Head Type Preset Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Direction



QSP100N4-MH

Assembly

Preset

Ratchet Head

RoHS

- Knurled metal handle version of QSP
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N-m] Min.-Max.	[kgf-cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf-in] Min.-Max.			
QSP25N3-MH	5-25	50-250	50-200	215	9.5	0.25
QSP50N3-MH	10-50	100-500	100-400	240		
QSP100N4-MH	20-100	200-1000	200-850	315	12.7	0.7
QSP140N3-MH	30-140	300-1400	300-1000	380		

- Note
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. QSP100N4-MH × 80N-m)
  2. Adjusting tools for QSP-MH are sold separately.
  3. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 41.

# BQSP5

## Bi-Directional Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



BQSP100N5

Assembly

Preset

Ratchet Head

Bi-Directional

RoHS

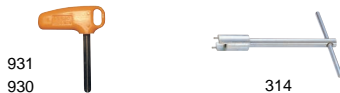
- Click for both CW & CCW applications
- Specialized version of QSP

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N-m] Min.-Max.	[kgf-cm/kgf-m] Min.-Max.	[lbf-in] Min.-Max.			
BQSP25N5	5-25	50-250	50-200	214	9.5	0.20
BQSP50N5	10-50	100-500	100-400	242		
BQSP100N5	20-100	200-1000	200-850	314	12.7	0.73
BQSP140N5	30-140	300-1400	300-1000	379		
BQSP200N5	40-200	400-2000	350-1600	462	19.0	2.4
BQSP280N5	40-280	4-28	350-2500	665		
BQSP420N5	60-420	6-42	600-3600	971	971	3.7

- Note
1. Initial torque setting is required. Specify required set torque when you order (Ex. BQSP50N5 × 30N-m)
  2. BQSP25N5-BQSP140N5 have resin grips.
  3. BQSP200N5-BQSP420N5 have knurled handles.
  4. Adjusting tools for BQSP5 are sold separately.
  5. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 41.

### BQSP5 Optional Accessories



### Adjusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	BQSP25N5
930	BQSP50N5-BQSP280N5
314	BQSP420N5

# CSP

Interchangeable Head  
Type Preset Torque  
Wrench

Direction



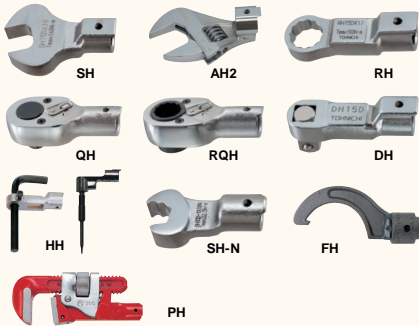
### CSP Optional Accessories Thrusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
310	A-1	1.5N-6N
311	A-2	12N, 25N
312	A-3	50N-140N
313	A-4	200N-280N
314	A-5	420N

### CSP Optional Accessories Adjusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	CSP1.5N4-12N4, 25N3 (-MH)
930	CSP50N3 (-MH)-280N3 (-MH)
314	CSP420N

### Interchangeable Head



Assembly Preset Interchangeable

RoHS

- Interchangeable head version of QSP
- No external scale, Torque value set using key & tester



CSP100N3x15D

Accuracy ±3%

Tohnichi Head Size	Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		[N-m] Min.-Max.	[kgf-cm/kgf-m] Min.-Max.	[lbf-in] Min.-Max.		
8D	CSP1.5N4x8D	0.3-1.5	kgf-cm 3-15	3-13	130	0.2
	CSP3N4x8D	0.6-3	6-30	6-25	165	
	CSP6N4x8D	1-6	10-60	10-50		
10D	CSP12N4x8D	2-12	20-120	20-100	195	0.3
	CSP25N3x10D	5-25	50-250	50-200	215	
12D	CSP50N3x12D	10-50	100-500	100-400	220	0.45
	CSP50N3x15D	10-50	100-500	100-400	290	
15D	CSP100N3x15D	20-100	200-1000	200-850	350	1.0
	CSP140N3x15D	30-140	300-1400	300-1000	430	
19D	CSP200N3x19D	40-200	400-2000	350-1600	625	1.4
	CSP280N3x22D	40-280	4-28	350-2500	920	
22D	CSP280N3x22D	40-280	4-28	350-2500	920	2.7
	CSP420Nx22D	60-420	6-42	600-3600		

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
  2. Adjusting tools for CSP and CSP3/CSP4 are different. (see Optional Accessories)
  3. Interchangeable heads are optional.
  4. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. CSP100N3x15D x 80N-m)
  5. CSP200N3x19D-CSP420Nx22D have knurled handles.

# CSPLS

RoHS

- CSP style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

Model
CSPMS12N4x8D
CSPLS25N3x10D
CSPLS50N3x12D
CSPLS50N3x15D
CSPLS100N3x15D
CSPLS140N3x15D
CSPLS200N3x19D
CSPLS280N3x22D
CSPLS420Nx22D

POKA Patrol (Count Checker)  
CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold separately

# CSP-MH

Interchangeable Head Type  
Preset Torque Wrench with  
Metal Handle

Direction



CSP100N3x15D-MH

Assembly Interchangeable Preset

RoHS

- Knurled metal handle version of CSP
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N-m] Min.-Max.	[kgf-cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf-in] Min.-Max.		
CSP25N3x10D-MH	5-25	50-250	50-200	195	0.2
CSP50N3x12D-MH	10-50	100-500	100-400	215	0.3
CSP50N3x15D-MH				220	
CSP100N3x15D-MH	20-100	200-1000	200-850	290	0.45
CSP140N3x15D-MH	30-140	300-1400	300-1000	350	0.55

- Note
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. CSP100N3x15D-MH x 80N-m)
  2. Adjusting tools for CSP-MH are sold separately.
  3. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 41.

# BCSP5

Bi-Directional Interchangeable  
Head Type Preset  
Torque Wrench

Direction



BCSP100N5x15D

Assembly Preset Interchangeable Bi-Directional

RoHS

- Click for both CW & CCW applications
- Specialized version of CSP

Tohnichi Head Size	Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		[N-m] Min.-Max.	[kgf-cm/kgf-m] Min.-Max.	[lbf-in] Min.-Max.		
10D	BCSP25N5x10D	5-25	50-250	50-200	195	0.20
	BCSP50N5x12D	10-50	100-500	100-400	215	0.23
12D	BCSP50N5x15D	10-50	100-500	100-400	220	
	15D	BCSP100N5x15D	20-100	200-1000	200-850	290
BCSP140N5x15D		30-140	300-1400	300-1000	350	0.62
19D	BCSP200N5x19D	40-200	400-2000	350-1600	430	1.2
			kgf-m			
22D	BCSP280N5x22D	40-280	4-28	350-2500	625	2.0
	BCSP420N5x22D	60-420	6-42	600-3600	920	3.7

- Note
1. Initial torque setting is required. Specify required set torque when you order (Ex. BCSP100N5x15D x 80N-m)
  2. Overall length does not include interchangeable head. Interchangeable heads are optional.
  3. BCSP25N5x10D-BCSP140N5x15D have resin grips.
  4. BCSP200N5x19D-BCSP420N5x22D have knurled handles.
  5. Adjusting tools for BCSP5 are sold separately.
  6. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 41.

### BCSP5 Optional Accessories Adjusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	BCSP25N5
930	BCSP50N5-BCSP280N5
314	BCSP420N5

# SP/SP-MH/RSP

Assembly

Preset

Open End Spanner

..... SP, SP-MH

Ring Head

..... RSP

Direction

Open End/Ring Head  
Type Preset Torque  
Wrench

RoHS

RoHS



SP38N×10



SP38N×10-MH

RSP38N×14

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension OW × Thickness [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
SP	SP-MH	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.			
SP2N×5.5	-					
SP2N×7	-			23×5		
SP2N×8	-				180	
SP2N×10	-					
SP2N×12	-	0.4-2	4-20			
SP2N×13	-			25×5.5		
SP2N×17	-			28×6		
SP2N×19	-			29×8		
SP8N×7	-					0.15
SP8N×8	-					
SP8N×9	-			23×5		
SP8N×10	-					
SP8N×12	-	1.5-8	15-80			
SP8N×13	-			25×5.5		
SP8N×19	-			29×8		
SP8N×24	-			34×8		
SP8N×27	-			40×8		
SP19N×10	SP19N×10-MH					
SP19N×11	SP19N×11-MH			27×6.5		
SP19N×12	SP19N×12-MH				210 (206)	
SP19N×13	SP19N×13-MH			30×6.5		
SP19N×14	SP19N×14-MH					
SP19N×17	SP19N×17-MH	3.5-19	35-190	31×8		0.2
SP19N×19	SP19N×19-MH			33×8		
SP19N×21	SP19N×21-MH			35×8		
SP19N-1×10	SP19N-1×10-MH			24×12		
SP19N-2×10	SP19N-2×10-MH			24×20		
SP19N-3×10	SP19N-3×10-MH			24×15		
SP38N-8	SP38N-8-MH				250 (245)	
SP38N-9	SP38N-9-MH			31×8		
SP38N×10	SP38N×10-MH				250 (245)	
SP38N×11	SP38N×11-MH					
SP38N×12	SP38N×12-MH					
SP38N×13	SP38N×13-MH			35×8		
SP38N×14	SP38N×14-MH				255 (250)	
SP38N×16	SP38N×16-MH					
SP38N×17	SP38N×17-MH	8-38	80-380	38×8		0.35
SP38N×19	SP38N×19-MH					
SP38N×22	SP38N×22-MH			41×8		
SP38N×24	SP38N×24-MH			43×8		
SP38N×27	SP38N×27-MH			45×8		
SP38N-1×10	SP38N-1×10-MH			24×12		
SP38N-2×10	SP38N-2×10-MH			25×20		
SP38N-3×10	SP38N-3×10-MH			24×15		
SP67N×14	-					
SP67N×16	-					
SP67N×17	-				320	
SP67N×18	-			45×10		
SP67N×19	-					
SP67N×21	-					
SP67N×22	-	13-67	130-670			0.5
SP67N×24	-					
SP67N×27	-			46×11		
SP67N×29	-			50×11		
SP67N×30	-					
SP67N×32	-			52×11		
SP67N×33.3	-			54×11		
SP67N×33.3	-			57×11		
SP120N×14	-					
SP120N×17	-			45×11		
SP120N×18	-					
SP120N×19	-					
SP120N×21	-	24-120	240-1200	51×11		0.75
SP120N×22	-					
SP120N×23	-					
SP120N×24	-					
SP120N×27	-			53×15		
SP120N×30	-			56×15		
SP160N×19	-					
SP160N×21	-			52×13		
SP160N×22	-					
SP160N×24	-	30-160	300-1600	56×13		0.95
SP160N×26	-					
SP160N×27	-					
SP160N×41	-			70×15		
SP220N×19	-					
SP220N×22	-	45-220	450-2200	60×15		1.4

Accuracy ±3%

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension OW × Thickness [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
SP	SP-MH	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.			
SP220N×24	-				580	
SP220N×27	-			65×15		
SP220N×29	-					
SP220N×30	-	45-220	450-2200	63×15		1.4
SP220N×32	-			65×15		
SP220N×34	-			67×15		
SP220N×36	-			72×15		
SP310N×22	-			60×16		
SP310N×24	-			62×16		
SP310N×27	-			66×16		
SP310N×30	-	65-310	650-3100	72×16		1.6
SP310N×32	-					
SP310N×41	-			81×15		
SP310N×46	-			86×15		
SP420N×27	-					
SP420N×30	-					
SP420N×32	-	90-420	900-4200	78×18		3.3
SP420N×34	-					
SP420N×35	-					
SP420N×36	-					
SP560N×30	-			81×19		
SP560N×32	-			83×19		4
SP560N×36	-	130-560	1300-5600	87×19		1000
SP560N×46	-			97×19		1005
SP560N×55	-			104×19		1010

Accuracy ±3%

Model (Body Size × Width)	Torque Range		Head Dimension OW × Thickness [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.			
RSP8N×8	2-7.2	20-72	15×6	200	0.15
RSP8N×10	2-9.0	20-90	17.5×7	205	
RSP19N×8	4-14.1	40-141	15×6	230	0.2
RSP19N×10	4-12.2	40-122	17.5×7	235	
RSP19N×13	4-21	40-210	22×7		
RSP38N×10	9-24.2	90-242	17.5×7		
RSP38N×12			20.5×8		
RSP38N×13	9-29.5	90-295	21.5×8	275	
RSP38N×14			23.5×9		0.35
RSP38N×16	9-42	90-420	26×9	280	
RSP38N×17			27.5×9		
RSP67N×14			25×10		
RSP67N×16	14-59	140-590	27×10		
RSP67N×17			29×12	350	0.45
RSP67N×18	14-73	140-730	29.5×12		
RSP67N×19			30×12		
RSP120N×17			29.5×12		
RSP120N×18	25-100	250-1000	30.5×12		
RSP120N×19			32×13	420	0.8
RSP120N×21	25-127	250-1270	35×13		
RSP120N×22			35.5×13		
RSP160N×19			33×13		
RSP160N×21			35×13	470	
RSP160N×22	32-170	320-1700	35×15.5		0.9
RSP160N×24			39×15.5	475	
RSP220N×22			38.5×13		
RSP220N×24	48-230	480-2300	40×13	615	1.35
RSP220N×27			45×13	620	
RSP310N×24	68-255	680-2550	42×15		
RSP310N×27			45×15	680	1.6
RSP310N×30	68-320	680-3200	50×15	685	

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
- The value shown in ( ) in the "Overall Length" shows the length of SP-MH models.
  - Due to a variety of SP/RSP models, please specify required inner width, model name and set torque when you order.  
(Ex. RSP38N×10 × 16N·m)

## SP-(MH)/RSP Optional Accessories Thrusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
311	A-2	2N-19N
312	A-3	38N, 67N
313	A-4	120N-310N
315	A-6	420N, 560N

Torque Wrench for Assembly

# SP-H Torque Wrench for Piping Work

Direction



Assembly Preset Open End Spanner RoHS

- Made with smaller outside width to work in narrow spaces, including hydraulic piping, where current open-end type is unable to access.
- Aligned with appropriate inner widths commonly used for hydraulic piping applications.

Model (Body Size × Width)	Torque Range		Minimum Piping Pitch [mm]	Head Dimension (QW × Thickness) [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]				
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.				
SP38N×14H	8-25	80-250	26	26.3×8	248	0.35
SP38N×19H	8-39	80-390	35	33.1×8	249	
SP67N×27H	13-67	130-670	46	43.6×11	321	0.5
SP120N×32H	24-120	240-1200	54	51.6×15	392	0.75

Note 1. Confirm the minimum piping pitch before you order.  
2. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.  
(Ex. SP38N×14H × 25N·m)

## Thrusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
312	A-3	38N, 67N
313	A-4	120N

# SP-N/SP-N-MH

Direction



Notched Head Type  
Preset Torque Wrench

Assembly Preset Notched Head RoHS

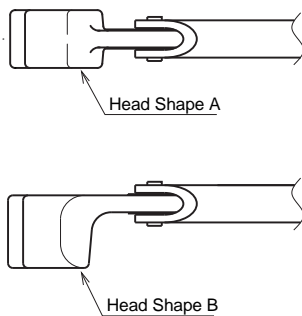
- Notch creates speed in tightening process.
- Ideal for brake lines

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
SP-N	SP-N-MH	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	QW × Thickness [mm]	Head Shape		
		Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.				
SP19N-1×10N	SP19N-1×10N-MH			24×12	A	215 (211)	0.2
SP19N-3×10N	SP19N-3×10N-MH			24×15			
SP19N-4×10N	SP19N-4×10N-MH	3.5-19	35-190	24×10	B		
SP19N-5×10N	SP19N-5×10N-MH			24×15			
SP19N-9×10N	SP19N-9×10N-MH			24.5×10			
SP38N×14N	SP38N×14N-MH	8-38	80-380	35×8	A	253.5 (248.5)	0.35

Note A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.  
(Ex. SP19N-1×10N × 15N·m)

# SPLS-N/SPLS-N-MH

- SP-N style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes



Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
SP-N	SP-N-MH	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	QW × Thickness [mm]	Head Shape		
		Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.				
SPLS19N-1×10N	SPLS19N-1×10N-MH	3.5-19	35-190	24×12	A	215 (211)	0.2
SPLS19N-3×10N	SPLS19N-3×10N-MH			24×15			
SPLS19N-4×10N	SPLS19N-4×10N-MH			24×10	B		
SPLS19N-5×10N	SPLS19N-5×10N-MH			24×15			
SPLS19N-8×10N	SPLS19N-8×10N-MH			24×12	A		
SPLS19N-9×10N	SPLS19N-9×10N-MH	24.5×10					

Note SPLS19N-8×10N has a long cord.

# NSP100CNX8

Direction



Break-Over Torque Wrench

Assembly Preset Open End Spanner Break-Over RoHS

- Ideal for SMA connector tightening
- 90 degree of “breaking” upon reaching the set torque to reduce the possibility of over-torque

Model (Body Size × Width)	Torque Range		Head Dimension [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[cN·m]				
	Min.-Max.				
NSP100CN×8	50-100		16×4	128	0.33

Note A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.

## NSP Optional Accessories Thrusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
310	NSP100CN×8



# QSPCA Slip Type Torque Wrench

Direction



QSPCA6N



QSPCA30N



QSPCA70N

## QSPCA Optional Accessories



931  
930

Adjusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	QSPCA6N, QSPCAM6N QSPCA12N, QSPCAM12N
930	QSPCA30N, QSPCAL30N QSPCA70N, QSPCAL70N QSPCAFH30N, QSPCAFH70N

Assembly

Preset

Ratchet Head

Slip Type

RoHS



- Cam action mechanism generates a 45 degree "slip" action.
- No torque variation by gripping point
- Conforms to the Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) standard

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Accuracy [%]
	Min.-Max. [N·m]	Min.-Max. [kgf·cm]	Min.-Max. [lbf·in]				
QSPCA6N	2-6	20-60	20-50	197	6.35	0.33	±6%
QSPCA12N	4-12	40-120	40-100				
QSPCAM6N	2-6	20-60	20-50				
QSPCAM12N	4-12	40-120	40-100				
QSPCA30N	10-30	100-300	90-270	267	9.53	0.64	±4%
QSPCA70N	20-70	200-700	180-620	346			
QSPCAL30N	10-30	100-300	90-270	267			
QSPCAL70N	20-70	200-700	180-620	346			

### Note

1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. QSPCA6N × 5N·m)
2. Adjusting tools for QSPCA are sold separately.
3. Limit Switch specifications are AC30V below 1A, DC30V below 1A.
4. Standard curl cord can be extended to about 2m in full extension.
5. Female connector for LS cable is sold separately. Part# WA5219K.
6. QSPCA70N and QSPCAL70N have knurled handles.

# QSPCAMS/ QSPCAL

RoHS

- QSPCA style with Limit Switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes



QSPCAM6N



QSPCAM12N



QSPCAL30N



QSPCAL70N

## POKA Patrol (Count Checker) CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold separately

# QSPCAFH

RoHS

- QSPCA style with wireless error-proofing (Pokayoke) torque system



QSPCAFH30N



QSPCAFH70N

Model
QSPCAFH30N
QSPCAFH70N

# YCL2 Two Step Motion Torque Wrench

Direction



YCL90N2×15D

Assembly

Adjustable

Interchangeable

Graduation

Two Step Motion

RoHS

- Two step motion prevents over-torque.
- Suitable for assembly of critical parts
- Easy torque setting by graduation
- Heads types can be easily exchanged.

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Max Hand Force [N]	Effective Length [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
YCL10N2×10D	5-10	0.10	100YCL2	50-100	1	YCL100I	50-100	1	46.5	215	245	0.35
YCL20N2×10D	10-20	0.20	200YCL2	100-200	2	YCL200I	100-200	2	93			
YCL40N2×12D	20-40	0.25	400YCL2	200-400	2.5	YCL400I	200-400	2.5	145.5	275	309	0.53
YCL70N2×12D	35-70	0.50	700YCL2	350-700	5	YCL600I	300-600	5	254.5			
YCL90N2×15D	45-90	0.25	900YCL2	450-900	2.5	YCL750I	400-750	2.5	236.8	380	414	1.05
-	-	-	-	-	-	YCL1000I	600-1000	5	368.4			
YCL140N2×15D	70-140	0.50	1400YCL2	700-1400	5	YCL100F	45-100	0.5	368.4	380	414	1.05
YCL180N2×19D	90-180		1800YCL2	900-1800		-	-	-	310			
-	-	-	-	-	-	YCL150F	80-150	0.5	-	-	-	-

### Note

Not for inspection purposes



# CPT-G

PRO TORK  
(Digital Torque  
Wrench for  
Tightening)

Direction



## PRO TORK™



CPT50×12D-G



CPT100×15D-G

### How to Order:

[Ex. 1] CPT100×15D-G-SET

\* "Set" model version  
(with standard accessories)

[EX. 2] CPT200×19D-G

\* "Torque Wrench Only" version  
(without standard accessories)

### CPT-G Optional Accessories



844

### Carrying Case (For "Set" model only)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
844	CPT20×10D-G to CPT100×15D-G (H170 × W500 × D100)	1.0
845	CPT200×19D-G, CPT280×22D-G (H170 × W740 × D100)	1.6



585



Connecting to CPT-G

### Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Model
585	CPT-G □ PC (D-Sub 9 Pin Female)

### Data Processing Software

Model
EXCEL RECEIVER

Assembly Digital Interchangeable Signal Battery RoHS

- Highly responsive to the applied torque value with indicator display
- Equipped with bright LED lamp indicating current torque level
- 5 changeable units of measure through keypad set up
- Data memory, torque set registration and output functions

### "Torque Wrench Only" Models

Model	Torque Range										Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]		[kgf·cm]		[kgf·m]		[lbf·in]		[lbf·ft]			
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit		
CPT20×10D-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.4-2	0.002	36-180	0.2	3-14.5	0.02	280.5	0.63
CPT50×12D-G	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1-5	0.005	100-440	0.5	7.5-36	0.05	282.5	0.65
CPT100×15D-G	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	2-10	0.01	200-880	1	15-73	0.1	384.5	0.85
CPT200×19D-G	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	4-20	0.02	360-1700	0.2	30-150	0.2	475.5	1.37
CPT280×22D-G	56-280		560-2800		5.6-28		500-2400		42-200		591.5	1.76

Note 1. "Torque Wrench Only" version is provided in basic carton product box and does not include TQH Head, Batteries, Storage Case, or Product Box.  
2. "Overall Length" does not include the length of interchangeable head TQH.  
3. "Weight" does not include the weight of interchangeable head TQH and batteries.  
4. Approx. 230 different types of interchangeable heads are available and sold separately. Refer to Tohnichi's Torque Handbook or Product Catalog for additional information.

### "Set" Models (including Accessories)

Model	Standard Accessory				
	Ratchet Head		Battery	Storage Case	Product Box
	Model	Sq. Drive [mm]			
CPT20×10D-G-SET	TQH10D	9.5	AA Alkaline	Small	Small
CPT50×12D-G-SET	TQH12D				
CPT100×15D-G-SET	TQH15D	12.7	Battery (2pcs)	Large	Large
CPT200×19D-G-SET	TQH19D				
CPT280×22D-G-SET	TQH22D	19.0			

Note Recommendation: Use 2xAA Ni-MH batteries for longer continuous use.

### CPT-G Common Specifications

Accuracy	±3% of indicated value
Tightening Direction	Clockwise/Counter clockwise
Display/Character Height	14 segment LCD 6 digits/7mm 7 segment LCD 4 digits/3mm
Battery Life Indicator	4 steps
Number of Data Memory	50
Torque Setting Memory	Preset Tightening mode: 10 torque values to register Judgment Tightening mode: Up to 10 values of each Upper/Lower/Tightening direction
Basic Function	Auto power off (3 minutes) Auto memory/Reset Auto zero Over torque alarm
Power	AA battery × 2pcs
Continuous Use	Approx. 40 hours
Temperature in Use	0-40 Celsius below 85% RH (no condensation)

Several different tightening modes available to cater to a variety of applications. Quick and accurate tightening while preventing errors.

Modes include:

[Preset Tightening Mode](#), [Judgment Tightening Mode](#), [Peak/Run Modes](#)

\* Retightening/loosening torque is performed in the Peak Mode.

**Preset Tightening Mode:** Allows user to set the target torque with specific % of torque allowable beyond target, then the red LED moves towards the right to indicate the level of the applied torque. When it reaches the target torque range, the blue LED blinks and the buzzer signals tightening completion.

**Judgment Tightening Mode:** Allows user to set judgment ranges for lower/upper limit in the tightening operation. Upon tightening completion a judgment is made as torque value is stored in the memory.



Display example 1:  
Preset Tightening Mode  
(Red LED shows the level of the applied torque)



Display example 2:  
Judgment Tightening Mode  
(As torque is being applied prior to completion)



Display example 3:  
Judgment Tightening Mode  
(The case of exceeding target torque range)

# CTA2

Digital Torque and Angle Wrench

Direction



Assembly

Digital

Interchangeable

Signal

Re-Chargeable

RoHS

- Snug and angle setting functions
- Buzzer/Light alerts to snug torque and angle completion
- Angle mode activates automatically, once snug torque is achieved.

Accuracy ±1%

Sl. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Angle Measuring Range		Angle Accuracy	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit			
CTA50N2x12D	(2.5) 10-50	0.05	CTA50N2x12D-M	(25) 100-500	0.5	CTA50N2x12D-I	(25) 100-450	0.5				282	0.58
CTA100N2x15D	(5) 20-100	0.1	CTA100N2x15D-M	(50) 200-1000	1	CTA100N2x15D-I	(50) 200-900	1				384	0.63
-	-	-	-	-	-	CTA100N2x15D-F	(3.8) 15-75	0.1	0-999°	1°	±2°+1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/s - 180°/s when the bolt turned to 90°)	384	0.63
CTA200N2x19D	(10) 40-200	0.2	CTA200N2x19D-M	(100) 400-2000	2	CTA200N2x19D-F	(7.6) 30-150	0.2				475	0.78
CTA360N2x22D	(18) 72-360	0.4	CTA360N2x22D-M	(180) 720-3600	4	CTA360N2x22D-F	(13) 52-260	0.4				713	1.13
CTA500N2x22D	(25) 100-500	0.5	CTA500N2x22D-M	(2.5) 10-50	0.05	CTA500N2x22D-F	(18) 72-360	0.5				949	4.00
CTA850N2x32D	(43) 170-850	1	CTA850N2x32D-M	(4.3) 17-85	0.1	CTA850N2x32D-F	(31) 124-620	1				1387	5.14

**Note**

1. The value shown in ( ) shows the lowest snug torque. Accuracy cannot be guaranteed for snug torque set beyond the operative torque range.
2. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
3. PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head cannot be used with this model.
4. CTA500N2x22D and CTA850N2x32D have knurled handles.

**Standard Accessories**

Battery pack (BP-5), QH interchangeable head, Quick battery charger (BP-3-G/100-240V), Application PC software

## CTA2 Optional Accessories

### Battery Pack (P.47)

Model
BP-5

### Quick Battery Charger (P.47)

Model	Voltage
BC-3-G	100-240V

### Printer (P.67)

Model
EPP16M3

### Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models
575	CTA2 □ PC, EPP16M3 (D-SUB 9 Pin Female)
584	CTA2 □ PC (USB A Type)

**Note**

1. ( ) shows pin shape of the connecting cables.
2. Contact Tohnichi for other types of connecting cables.

### Carrying Case (P.46)

Model	Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
846	50N2x12D, 100N2x15D [H170 x W500 x D100]	1.0
847	200N2x19D, 360N2x22D [H170 x W740 x D100]	1.6

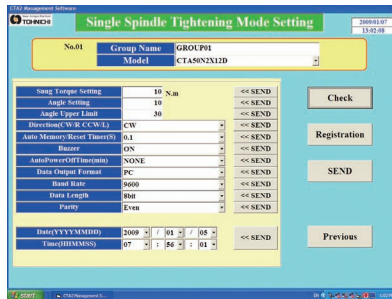
## CTA2, Single Spindle Mode and Production Mode

CTA2 Features 2 Modes: Single Spindle and Production Modes

**Single Spindle Tightening Mode:** For angle method tightening of a single bolt tightening with snug torque, tightening angle and tightening angle upper limit settings.

**Production Tightening Mode:** For angle method tightening of multi spindle, with tightening torque, snug torque, 1st, 2nd and 3rd tightening angle, each upper limited angle, the numbers of spindles are registered.

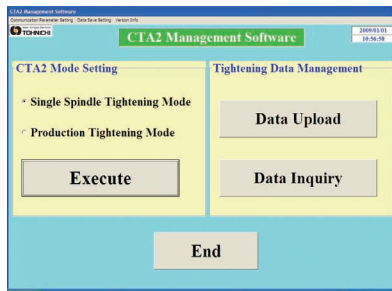
By using the included software package, various settings can be done through the PC and transferred to the wrench with the final tightening values being sent back to an Excel spreadsheet.



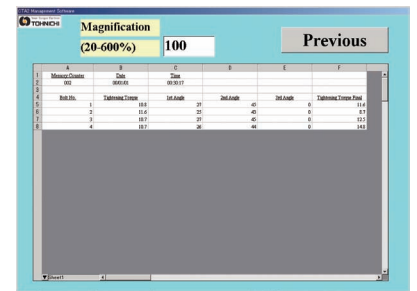
Single Mode Setting Display



Production Mode Setting



Main Menu



Production Mode Data Display

## CTA2 Common Specifications

Data Memory	999 data (Tightening torque, 1st angle value, 2nd angle value, 3rd angle value and final torque value)
Measurement Mode	Single spindle/Production mode
Data Output	RS232C compliant
Zero Adjustment	Auto zero (Angle, Torque)
Power	Ni-MH rechargeable battery
Continuous Use	Approx. 20 hours with fully charged (8 hours by 1 hour recharging)
Recharging Time	Approx. 3.5 hours
Temperature in Use	0-40 Celsius no condensation
Other Functions	Snug torque, Tightening torque, Max. tightening torque, 1st, 2nd, 3rd angle, 1st, 2nd, 3rd max. angle, Number of bolts, Auto reset, Judgment, Setting through PC, Battery indicator

# DWQL Analog Torque with Digital Angle Module

Assembly Digital Ratchet Head Graduation Signal RoHS



DWQL100N

- Easily apply snug torque with "click" followed by angle with integrated digital angle display.
- Digital angle starts once snug torque setting is achieved.
- Correct angle will be calculated and shown even when ratcheting feature is used.
- Convert Tohnichi LS type torque wrenches to angle by using M-DW module.

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Angle Range		Angle Accuracy	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	1 digit			
DWQL50N	(5) 10-50	0.5			±2°+1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/s-180°/s when the bolt is turned to 90°.)	260	0.57
DWQL100N	(10) 20-100	1				335	0.81
DWQL140N	(25) 30-140					400	1.00
DWQL200N	(30) 40-200		0-999°	1		490	1.52
DWQL280N	(30) 40-280	2				695	2.12
DWQL420N	(40) 60-420				995	3.52	

**Note**

1. The capacity values in the ( ) are minimum setting values for snug torque, but these values are not within guaranteed accuracy range.
2. A value in the ( ) might not be exact same when purchased M-DW is installed on LS torque wrench.
3. Certificates of calibration for both torque and angle are included.
4. Prior to use, confirm final applied torque value will not exceed max torque of the tool.



\* M-DW shows 20° from snug torque.

## M-DW LS type torque wrench can be converted to Angle torque wrench by installing M-DW.

### Digital Angle Module

Model	Description
M-DW	Angle module for LS type wrench

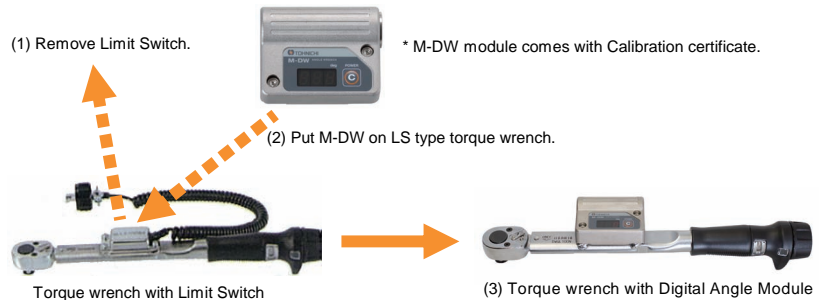
**Note**

1. M-DW can be installed on LS type torque wrench except for the following models: QSPCAL5, ALS, ACLS, MS type torque wrench, SPLS8N, and RSPLS8N.
2. Operate within torque range of installed torque wrench.
3. Includes Angle calibration certificate.

### M-DW Specifications

Range of Angle	0-999°
1digit	1°
Angle Accuracy	±2°+1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/s-180°/s when the bolt is turned to 90°.)
Display	7 segments LED, 3 digits/Character height 10mm
Continuous Operation	Approx. 60 hours
Environment	0-40°C Below 85% RH (no condensation)
Standard Accessories	Limit switch with connector 1 pc.
	Screw & Washer: 2 pcs. per each
	Operating instruction, AAA battery: 1 pc.
Weight	0.12kg

- Torque wrench with Limit Switch is converted to digital angle torque wrench.



# WQL Analog Torque and Angle Wrench

Direction



WQL100N4

Assembly Dial Indicating Ratchet Head Graduation Angle Direct Reading RoHS

- Includes built-in protractor with flexible arm
- Specialized version of QL

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Square Drive [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Angle Scale	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			Max.	Grad.
WQL50N	(5) 10-50	0.5	450WQL3	kgf·cm	kgf·m	450WQL3-A	lbf·in	lbf·ft	9.5	260		
WQL100N4	(10) 20-100	1	900WQL4	(100) 200-1000	1	900WQL4-A	(7) 15-75	1	12.7	345	360°	2°
WQL200N4	(30) 40-200		1800WQL4	(300) 400-2000	2	1800WQL4-A	(20) 30-150	2		495		
WQL280N	(30) 40-280	2	2800WQL3	(3) 4-28	0.2	2800WQL3-A	(20) 30-200	2	19.0	695		
WQL420N	(40) 60-420		4200WQL2	(4) 6-42		4200WQL2-A	(30) 60-300	3		975		

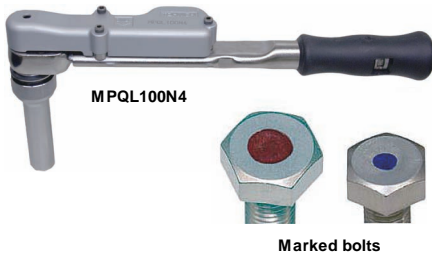
**Note**

1. The capacity value in the ( ) are minimum setting value for snug torque, but this value is not within guaranteed accuracy range.
2. WQL Models are supplied upon request.

# MPQL/MQL

Direction

Marking Torque Wrench



MPQL100N4

Marked bolts

Assembly

Pre-Lock

Ratchet Head

Graduation

Quick Drying Ink

RoHS

- Mechanism marks bolt as torque is achieved.
- Requires special socket, marker and ink

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
MPQL50N	10-50	0.5	450MPQL	kgf·cm	kgf·cm	450MPQL-A	lbf·in	lbf·in	274	0.7
MPQL100N4	20-100	1	900MPQL4	200-1000	10	900MPQL4-A	15-75	lbf·ft	388	0.95
MPQL140N	30-140		1400MPQL	400-1400		1400MPQL-A	30-100	lbf·ft	443	1.1
MPQL200N4	40-200	2	1800MPQL4	400-2000	20	1800MPQL4-A	30-130	lbf·ft	500	1.8
MQL280N	40-280		2800MQL3	4-28		0.2	2800MQL3-A	60-300	lbf·ft	467

**Note** Please choose a Tohnichi's original socket with width which matches your bolt size, and order it together with the torque wrench. Standard sockets can not be used.

**Standard Accessories** Hex key (for torque adjustment)

# MQSP

Marking Torque Wrench

Direction



MQSP100N

Assembly

Preset

Ratchet Head

Quick Drying Ink

RoHS

- Mechanism marks bolt as torque is achieved.
- Preset style of MPQL

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN·m]	[kgf·cm]	[lbf·in]		
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
MQSP50N	10-50	100-500	100-400	240	0.7
MQSP100N	20-100	200-1000	100-750	315	1.0
MQSP140N	30-140	400-1400	300-1000	380	1.1
MQSP200N	40-200	400-2000	350-1600	465	1.8

- Note**
1. Please choose a Tohnichi original socket with width matches your bolt size, and order it together with the torque wrench. Standard sockets can not be used.
  2. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. MQSP50N × 30N·m)
  3. Adjusting tools for MQSP are sold separately.
  4. MQSP200N has knurled handles.

# CMQSP

Marking Torque Wrench

Direction



CMQSP-M8

Marked bolt head

Assembly

Preset

Ratchet Head

Quick Drying Ink

RoHS

- Preset style marking torque wrench for hex screws
- Mechanism marks side of bolt and work piece.

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]	Width Across Flat	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
CMQSP-M6	5-25	5	241	0.85
CMQSP-M8	10-50	6	241	0.85
CMQSP-M10	20-100	8	320	1.13
CMQSP-M12	30-140	10	380	1.13

**Note** A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. (Ex. CMQSP-M10 × 50N·m)

**Standard Accessories** 2 x Hex wrench (including 1 spare), Marker head, Marker case, Hex wrench position adjustment tool

## CMQSP Optional Accessories Bit

Part #	Description
724	CMQSP-M6 Bit
725	CMQSP-M8 Bit
726	CMQSP-M10 Bit
727	CMQSP-M12 Bit

## Marker Head

Part #	Description
792	Marker Head for CMQSP

## Refill Ink and Solvent

Part #	Description
776	White Ink
777	Yellow Ink
794	Solvent

## CMQSP Adjusting Adapter

Part #	Description	Applicable Tester
811	CMQSP-M6 Adapter	DOTE20N3-G, 50N3-G, 100N3-G
812	CMQSP-M8 Adapter	
813	CMQSP-M10 Adapter	DOTE200N3-G, 500N3-G
814	CMQSP-M12 Adapter	

## CMQSP Adjusting Pole Holder

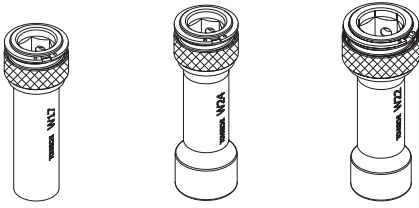
Part #	Applicable Model	Applicable Tester
815	CMQSP-M6, M8 Pole Holder	DOTE20N3-G, 50N3-G, 100N3-G
816	CMQSP-M10, M12 Pole Holder	DOTE200N3-G, 500N3-G

**Note** A torque wrench tester, Tohnichi's Adjusting Adapter, and Pole Holder are necessary for CMQSP torque adjustment.

## CMQSP Adjusting Tool (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model
930	CMQSP-M6, M8, M10, M12

# MPQL/MQL/MQSP Optional Accessories



No.1700  
No.1701  
No.1702  
No.1703  
No.1712  
No.1713  
No.1714

No.1704  
No.1705  
No.1706  
No.1707  
No.1709  
No.1710  
No.1715  
No.1716  
No.1717

No.1720  
No.1721  
No.1722  
No.1723

## Socket

Model	Part #	Width Across Flat [mm]	Length H [mm]	Outside Width $\phi$ d [mm]	Applicable Torque T <sub>max</sub> [Nm]	Applicable Model
Socket 4MH-10	1700	10	100	17.5	25	MQSP/MPQL 50N-200N4
Socket 4MH-12	1701	12		20.5	35	
Socket 4MH-13	1702	13		21.5	40	
Socket 4MH-14	1703	14		22.5	60	
Socket 4MH-16	1704	16		25	70	
Socket 4MH-17	1705	17	105	28	110	
Socket 4MH-18	1706	18		29	120	
Socket 4MH-19	1707	19		30	170	
Socket 4MH-22	1709	22		30	190	
Socket 4MH-24	1710	24		32.8	200	
Socket 6MH-22	1720	22	110	32	255	MQL280N
Socket 6MH-24	1721	24		34.5	255	
Socket 6MH-27	1722	27		38.5	255	
Socket 6MH-30	1723	30		42	280	

## Inch Size Socket

Model	Part #	Width Across Flat		T <sub>max</sub> [lbf-in] (Nm)	Length H [mm]	Outside Width $\phi$ d [mm]	Applicable Model
		[inch]	[mm]				
Socket 4MH-7/16	1712	7/16	11.113	300(35)	100	20	MQSP/MPQL 50N-200N4
Socket 4MH-1/2	1713	1/2	12.7	400(45)		21	
Socket 4MH-9/16	1714	9/16	14.288	700(80)		23	
Socket 4MH-5/8	1715	5/8	15.875	800(90)	105	25.5	
Socket 4MH-11/16	1716	11/16	17.463	1000(120)		28.5	
Socket 4MH-3/4	1717	3/4	19.05	1500(170)		30	

Note Refill Ink and solvent are classified as hazardous material in Aviation law.

## Marker Head

Model	Part #	Color
Marker Head MK53RB	1780	Red, Blue
Marker Head MK53WY	1782	White, Yellow
Marker Head MK93RB	1783	Red, Blue
Marker Head MK93WY	1785	White, Yellow

- Note
- Use W10-W16 sockets for MK53.
  - MK53 types have 5mm marking diameter.  
MK93 types have 9mm marking diameter.
  - Select a proper marking color for adapting to your bolt surface type.
    - Alkaline blackening (black finishing) White, Yellow
    - Chromate coating, Trivalent chrome, Stainless steel Blue, Red, White, Yellow.
  - Marker heads are not filled the ink.  
Select your necessary ink at the same time.

## Refill Ink and Solvent

Model	Part #	Color
Refill Ink R	1770	Red
Refill Ink B	1771	Blue
Refill Ink W	776	White
Refill Ink Y	777	Yellow
Solvent	794	For White and Yellow

Note Solvent for red and blue inks is not available.

## Replacement Tips

Model	Part #	Color
Felt tip for MK53RB	1775	Red, Blue
Felt tip for MK53WY	775	White, Yellow
Felt tip for MK93RB	1776	Red, Blue
Felt tip for MK93WY	1777	White, Yellow

## Extension Bar

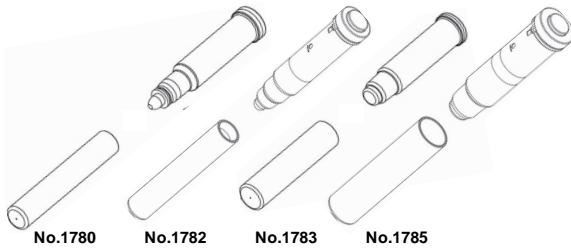
Model	Part #	Applicable Model
MPQL Extension Bar 50mm	1749	MPQL50N-200N4
MPQL Extension Bar 100mm	1748	MQSP50N-200N
MQL Extension Bar 50mm	1752	MQL280N

## MPQL/MQSP Torque Adjusting Adapter

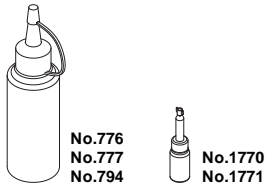
Model	Part #	Applicable Model	Applicable Tester
MQSP 3/8-17 Adapter	817	MPQL50N MQSP50N	DOTE50N3
MQSP 1/2-17 Adapter	818	MPQL100N4-200N4 MQSP50N-200N	DOTE100N3 DOTE200N3

## MQSP Adjusting Tool

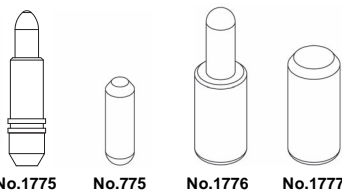
Part #	Applicable Model
930	MQSP50N, 100N, 200N



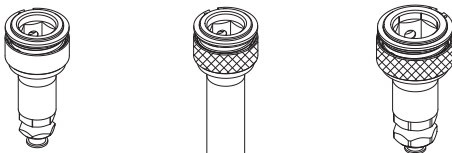
No.1780 No.1782 No.1783 No.1785



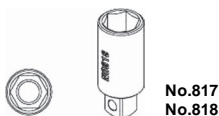
No.776  
No.777  
No.794  
No.1770  
No.1771



No.1775 No.775 No.1776 No.1777



No.1749 No.1748 No.1752



No.817  
No.818



No.930

# Pokayoke, Error-Proofing System

## Counter Method

LS  
(Wired)

Examples) QL/QL2 (P.12), CL/CLE2 (P.13), TiQL/TiQLE (P.15), PQL (P.16), QRSP (P.15), PCL (P.17), QSP (P.18), QSPCA (P.22), CSP (P.19), SP/SP-MH/RSP (P.20), SP-N/SP-N-MH (P.21), AUR (P.48), A/AC (P.50)



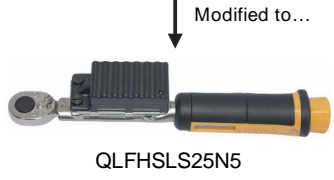
Control the number of tightening to eliminate missed tightening



CNA-4mk3  
(Count Checker)

Wired

FH  
(Wireless)

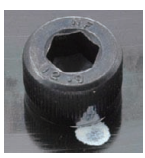
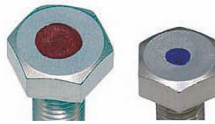


R-FH256  
Receiver

Wireless

Examples) FH transmitter (P.30) mounted on torque wrench such as QL Equipped with FH functions such as HATFH (P.48)

## Marking Method



Visually check the bolt marked to recognize torque tightening completion

# Torque Wrench with Limit Switch

- Various types of torque wrenches with limit switch output
- Limit switch counts the number of "Clicks".
- Tool is connected to PLC or Tohnichi's Count Checker (CNA-4mk3)
- Can be upgraded into wireless output system (FH256MC)
- Ideal for torque verification assembly processes.



QLLS25N5



QLLS100N4

Limit switch specifications  
AC30V Below 1A  
DC30V Below 1A



SPLS38N×17

## QL type with LS RoHS

S.I. Model	Metric Model
QLMS2N-MH	20QLMS-MH
QLMS5N-MH	50QLMS-MH
QLMS10N-MH	100QLMS-MH
QLMS10N	100QLMS
QLMS15N	150QLMS
QLMS15N-MH	150QLMS-MH
QLLS25N5	225QL5MS
QLLS50N	450QL3LS
QLLS100N4	900QL4LS
QLLS140N	1400QL3MS
QLLS200N4	1800QL4LS
QLLS280N	2800QL3LS
QLLS420N	4200QL2LS

NEW  
NEW  
NEW

## QSP type with LS RoHS

Model
QSPMS12N4
QSPLS25N3
QSPLS50N3
QSPLS100N4
QSPLS140N3
QSPLS200N4
QSPLS280N3
QSPLS420N

## CSP type with LS RoHS

Model
CSPMS12N4×8D
CSPLS25N3×10D
CSPLS50N3×12D
CSPLS50N3×15D
CSPLS100N3×15D
CSPLS140N3×15D
CSPLS200N3×21D
CSPLS280N3×22D
CSPLS420N×22D

## QRSP type with LS RoHS

Model
QRSPLS38N×17
QRSPLS38N×19
QRSPLS38N×21
QRSPLS38N×24

## CL type with LS RoHS

S.I. Model	Metric Model
CLMS2N×8D-MH	20CLMS-MH
CLMS5N×8D-MH	50CLMS-MH
CLMS10N×8D-MH	100CLMS-MH
CLMS10N×8D	100CLMS
CLMS15N×8D	150CLMS
CLMS15N×8D-MH	150CLMS-MH
CLLS25N5×10D	225CL5MS
CLLS50N×12D	450CL3LS
CLLS100N×15D	900CL3LS
CLLS140N×15D	1400CL3MS
CLLS200N×19D	1800CL3LS
CLLS280N×22D	2800CL3LS
CLLS420N×22D	4200CL2LS

NEW  
NEW  
NEW

## SP, SP-MH type with LS RoHS

Model (Body Size × Width)	
SP	SP-MH
SPLS8N×7	-
SPLS8N×8	-
SPLS8N×9	-
SPLS8N×10	-
SPLS8N×12	-
SPLS19N×10	SPLS19N×10-MH
SPLS19N×11	SPLS19N×11-MH
SPLS19N×12	SPLS19N×12-MH
SPLS19N×13	SPLS19N×13-MH
SPLS19N×14	SPLS19N×14-MH
SPLS19N×17	SPLS19N×17-MH
SPLS19N×19	SPLS19N×19-MH
SPLS19N×21	SPLS19N×21-MH
SPLS19N-1×10	SPLS19N-1×10-MH
SPLS19N-2×10	SPLS19N-2×10-MH
SPLS19N-3×10	SPLS19N-3×10-MH
SPLS38N×8	SPLS38N×8-MH
SPLS38N×9	SPLS38N×9-MH
SPLS38N×10	SPLS38N×10-MH
SPLS38N×11	SPLS38N×11-MH
SPLS38N×12	SPLS38N×12-MH
SPLS38N×13	SPLS38N×13-MH
SPLS38N×14	SPLS38N×14-MH
SPLS38N×16	SPLS38N×16-MH
SPLS38N×17	SPLS38N×17-MH
SPLS38N×19	SPLS38N×19-MH
SPLS38N×22	SPLS38N×22-MH
SPLS38N×24	SPLS38N×24-MH
SPLS38N×27	SPLS38N×27-MH
SPLS38N-1×10	SPLS38N-1×10-MH
SPLS38N-2×10	SPLS38N-2×10-MH
SPLS38N-3×10	SPLS38N-3×10-MH
SPLS67N×14	-
SPLS67N×16	-
SPLS67N×17	-
SPLS67N×18	-
SPLS67N×19	-
SPLS67N×21	-

## SP, SP-MH type with LS RoHS

Model (Body Size × Width)	
SP	
SPLS67N×22	
SPLS67N×24	
SPLS67N×27	
SPLS67N×29	
SPLS67N×30	
SPLS67N×32	
SPLS67N×33.3	
SPLS120N×14	
SPLS120N×17	
SPLS120N×18	
SPLS120N×19	
SPLS120N×21	
SPLS120N×22	
SPLS120N×23	
SPLS120N×24	
SPLS160N×19	
SPLS160N×21	
SPLS160N×22	
SPLS160N×24	
SPLS160N×26	
SPLS160N×27	
SPLS220N×19	
SPLS220N×22	
SPLS220N×24	
SPLS220N×27	
SPLS220N×29	
SPLS220N×30	
SPLS220N×32	
SPLS220N×34	
SPLS220N×36	
SPLS310N×22	
SPLS310N×24	
SPLS310N×27	
SPLS310N×30	
SPLS310N×32	
SPLS310N×36	
SPLS310N×41	
SPLS310N×46	

## PQL type with LS RoHS

S.I. Model	Metric Model
PQLLS25N	225PQLLS
PQLS50N	450PQLLS
PQLLS100N4	900PQL4LS
PQLS140N	1400PQLLS
PQLS200N4	1800PQL4LS
PQLS280N	2800PQLLS
PQLS420N	4200PQLLS

## PCL type with LS RoHS

S.I. Model	Metric Model
PCLLS25N×10D	225PCLLS
PCLLS50N×10D	450PCLLS
PCLLS50N×12D	500PCLLS
PCLLS100N×15D	900PCLLS
PCLLS140N×15D	1400PCLLS
PCLLS200N×19D	1800PCLLS

## TIQL type with LS RoHS

Model	Metric Model
TIQLS180N	1800TIQLLS
TIQLLS180N	1800TIQLLS
TIEQLS360N	3600TIEQLLS

## QSPCA type with LS RoHS

Model
QSPCAM56N
QSPCAM512N
QSPCAL30N
QSPCAL570N

## RSP type with LS RoHS

Model (Body Size × Width)	
RSP	
RSPLS8N×8	
RSPLS8N×10	
RSPLS19N×8	
RSPLS19N×10	
RSPLS19N×13	
RSPLS38N×10	
RSPLS38N×12	
RSPLS38N×13	
RSPLS38N×14	
RSPLS38N×17	
RSPLS67N×14	
RSPLS67N×17	
RSPLS120N×17	
RSPLS120N×19	
RSPLS120N×22	
RSPLS120N×24	
RSPLS120N×27	
RSPLS160N×19	
RSPLS160N×22	
RSPLS160N×24	
RSPLS160N×27	
RSPLS220N×22	
RSPLS220N×24	
RSPLS220N×27	
RSPLS310N×24	
RSPLS310N×27	
RSPLS310N×30	

## SP-N, SP-N-MH type with LS RoHS

Model (Body Size × Width)	
SPLS-N	SPLS-N-MH
SPLS19N-1×10N	SPLS19N-1×10N-MH
SPLS19N-3×10N	SPLS19N-3×10N-MH
SPLS19N-4×10N	SPLS19N-4×10N-MH
SPLS19N-5×10N	SPLS19N-5×10N-MH
SPLS19N-8×10N	SPLS19N-8×10N-MH
SPLS19N-9×10N	SPLS19N-9×10N-MH

Note 1. Refer to base model series for torque ranges and wrench specs.  
2. Female connector for LS cable is sold separately. Part# WA5219K.

3. Standard curl cord can be extended to about 2m in full extension.  
4. The curl cord length of SPLS19N-8×10N is about 5m in full extension.

# FH256MC

Radio Frequency Torque Wrench System



QLFH100N4



**NEW** QLFH25N5



**NEW** QLFHSL25N5



T-FH256MC



T-FHSL256



R-FH256



SB-FH256



I/O-FH256



FH-COD



FH-MHD



FH-PCV

- Wireless error-proofing (Pokayoke) torque system
- FHSS technology with universal 2.4GHz frequency band
- Wrench ID transfer functions to establish bolt tightening traceability
- Easily change frequency with wireless setting box (optional)

## FH Torque Wrench Examples

QLFH/QLFHSLs FH transmitter mounted on QL

S.I. Model	
<b>NEW</b> QLFH25N5	QLFHSL25N5 <b>NEW</b>
QLFH50N	QLFHSL50N <b>NEW</b>
QLFH100N4	QLFHSL100N4 <b>NEW</b>
QLFH140N	QLFHSL140N <b>NEW</b>
QLFH200N4	QLFHSL200N4 <b>NEW</b>

SPFH/SPFHSLs FH transmitter mounted on SP

Model	
SPFH38N×14	SPFHSL38N×14 <b>NEW</b>
SPFH38N×27	SPFHSL38N×27 <b>NEW</b>

QSPCAFH/QSPCAFHSLs FH transmitter mounted on QSPCA

Model	
QSPCAFH30N	QSPCAFHSL30N <b>NEW</b>
QSPCAFH70N	QSPCAFHSL70N <b>NEW</b>

## Transmitter RoHS

Model	Description	Dimension [mm]
T-FH256MC	Transmitter for FH256MC	W36 × D80 × H18
<b>NEW</b> T-FHSL256	Transmitter for LS type wrench	W32.4 × D56 × H22.3

**Note** T-FHSL256 is a wireless transmitter module to be installed on LS type torque wrenches.

## Receiver RoHS

All kinds of frequency groups (256 kinds) can be set in one receiver.

Model	Specification
R-FH256	Output: No-Voltage contact output (1a), RS232C Size: W150 × D210 × H51 (mm), Weight 1.7kg Power: AC100V-240V, 47-63Hz

**Standard Accessories** Dipole antenna

## Setting Box RoHS

Wireless setting device for FH transmitter and receiver

Model	Specification
SB-FH256	Input: RS232C, Power: DC9V

**Standard Accessories** Dipole antenna

## Multi I/O Box RoHS

Manage 4 tightening signals from receiver and output to external device

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
I/O-FH256	R-FH256	Output: No-Voltage contact output (1a) × 4, Power: AC100-240V

## Antenna Extension Cord

Extends antenna from R-FH256 receiver to improve communication conditions

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FH-COD	R-FH256	Cable Length: Approx. 9.5m

## Magnetic Antenna Holder

Use this to fix the position of extended antenna

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FH-MHD	R-FH256	Cable Length: Approx. 1.5m

## Protective Cover

Put it on the transmitter (T-FH256MC and T-FHSL256) to protect from physical damage.

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FH-PCV	T-FH256MC/T-FH256MC-LS	Material: Silicon Resin
<b>NEW</b> FHSL-PCV	T-FHSL256	

**Note** 1. Transmission distance 10-20 meters  
2. Refer to base model series for torque ranges and wrench specs.



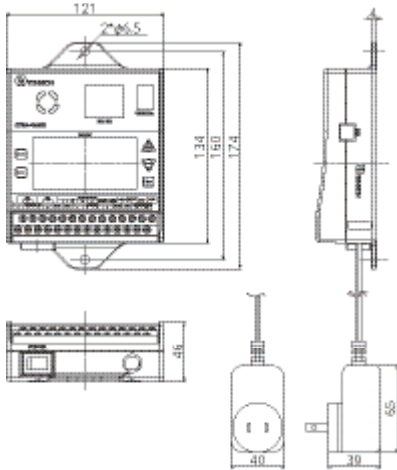
# CNA-4mk3



POKA Patrol  
(Count Checker)



CNA-4mk3



Assembly Digital Relay Counter Judgment RoHS

- Torque tightening verification counter
- Max. 4 LS torque wrenches can be connected as one time.
- CNA-4mk3 easily establishes Pokayoke, error-proofing system at Low Cost.

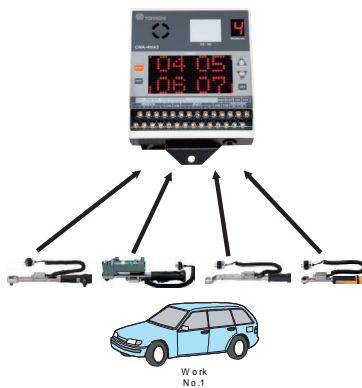
Count Display	16 × 32 dot-matrix LEDs
OK/NG Judgment Display	30 × 25 square display lamp (commonly used for OK/NG) OK: Blue lamp turned on NG: Red lamp blinking + Buzzer sounds (4 patterns)
Work No. Selection Display	1-digit 7-segment LED
Count Input	Contact input × 4
Max. tightening number of bolts	99 counts
Max. number of works	8 sets
OK/NG judgment setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preset judgment</li> <li>• END input judgment</li> <li>• Automatic judgment (0 to 300 seconds in steps of 1 second)</li> </ul>
Output function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OK/NG output (Relay contact output rating: 30 V DC, 1 A, 125 V AC, 0.3 A)</li> <li>• Torque wrench selection signal output (Open collector rating: 100 mA)</li> </ul>
Input function	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SELECT input × 4</li> <li>• START input</li> <li>• END input</li> <li>• RESET input</li> <li>• WORK SENSOR input</li> </ul>
Timer function setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Double count prevention timer (0 to 10 seconds in steps of 0.1 second)</li> <li>• Automatic reset timer (0 to 60 seconds in steps of 1 second)</li> <li>• Interval warning timer (0 to 99 seconds in steps of 1 second)</li> </ul>
Setting method	Special-purpose application software (USB communication), key operation
Working temperature range	0 - 40 [°C]
Working humidity	Below 85% RH (no condensation)
Electricity Consumption [W]	Below 10
Power supply AC [V]	100 - 240V ± 10% 50/60Hz
Weight	Approx. 400g

As tightening confirmation method, there is a counter method which is CNA-4mk3. CNA-4mk3 is designed for judging OK/NG as to the tightening number of bolts to prevent them from being left untightened. Capable of building a variety of Pokayoke, Error-Proofing system.

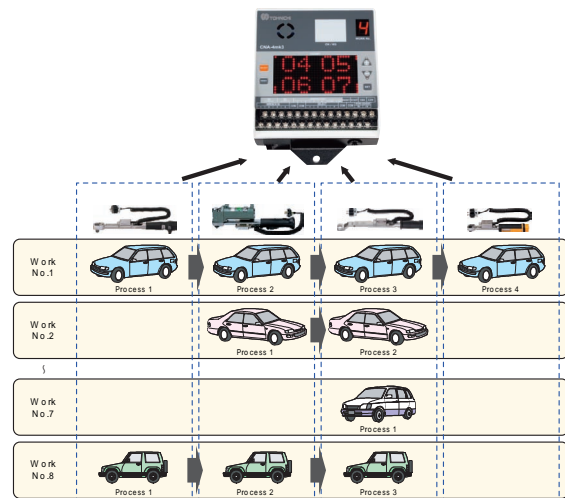
## Introduction of major functions of CNA-4mk3

- Work Sensor Input  
By connecting a detection sensor to this input, NG judgment can be made if the tightening work has moved from certain position without tightening.
- Start Input  
Newly added start input terminal to be able to receive operation start direction from proximity switch etc.
- Interval Warning  
Unless next tightening work is completed within a setting time, an alarm sounds to warn the operator.
- Capable of Setting up to 8 Units of Work  
No. of tightening bolts for up to 4 torque wrenches can be displayed on one unit.
- Low Cost Error-Proofing System  
For all-in-one specifications, easily setup error-proofing system with reasonable price.
- Operation in Order or at random  
In case of handling a variety of works with multiple torque wrenches, usage order can be set.

### ■ Case Example



### ■ Case Example






# Tightening Data Management System

Wired Data Transfer Torque Wrench  
Model: CSPD and QSPD

Wired Data Transfer Semi-Automatic Airtork  
Model: ACQSPD

## Wired transfer of actual applied torque for complete verification of “click” wrench tightening

Model	Description	Figure	Display
CSPD	Wired Data Transfer Torque Wrench		
ACQSPD	Wired Data Transfer Semi-Automatic Airtork		CD5 Refer to P.66.

**Note**  
1. Interchangeable head is sold separately.  
2. CSPD and QSPD models are supplied upon request.

### Outline

Wired system features highly reliable transmitter mounted on a click torque wrench that captures actual applied torque data. CD-5 display shows actual tightening torque and judgment is made whether or not the torque is within the programmed hi/lo parameters. Connect to PLC and PC software to store and control data for increased tightening reliability.

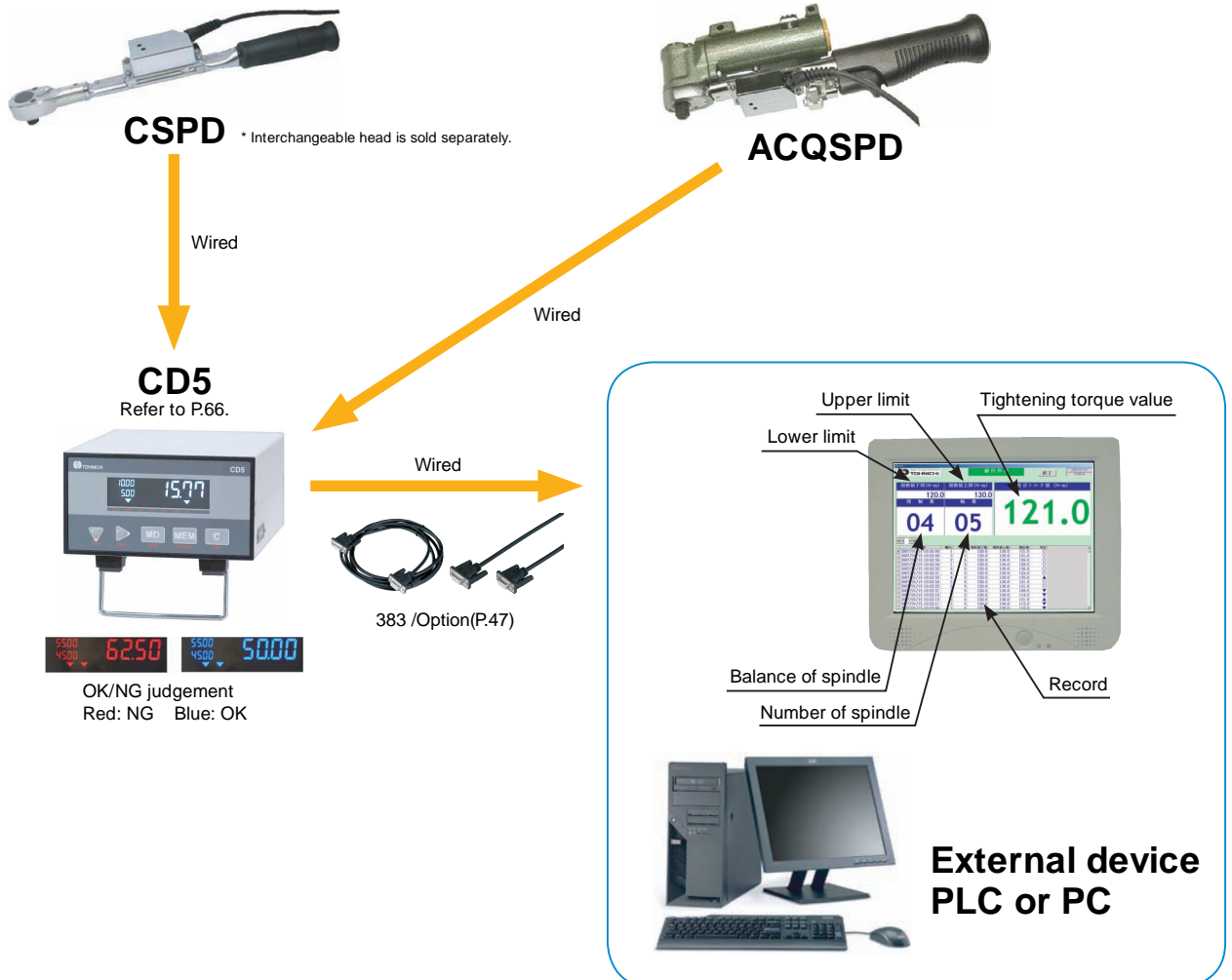
### System

Wired Data Transfer Torque Wrench  
Model: CSPD with QH head

Wired transfer of actual tightening torque

Wired Data Transfer Semi-Automatic Airtork  
Model: ACQSPD

Wired transfer of actual tightening torque with operation of provisional tightening







# Tightening Data Management System

Wireless Data Transfer Torque Wrench  
Model: FHD and FHDS

Wireless Data Transfer Semi-Automatic Airtork  
Model: ACQSPFHDS

## Wireless transfer of actual applied torque for complete verification of "click" wrench tightening

Model	Description	Figure	Receiver
FHDS	Wireless Data Transfer Torque Wrench (Without torque data display)		
FHD	Wireless Data Transfer Torque Wrench (With torque data display)		
ACQSPFHDS	Wireless Data Transfer Semi-Automatic Airtork		Receiver R-FHD256

**Note**  
1. Interchangeable head is sold separately.  
2. FHD and FHDS models are supplied upon request.

### Outline

FHD system features highly reliable FHSS transmitter mounted on a click torque wrench that captures actual applied torque data. R-FHD256 receiver accepts signal and confirms back to wrench with "Answerback" system. Connection to PLC and PC software allows for management of fastener count, serial number, torque ID, and judgment parameters.

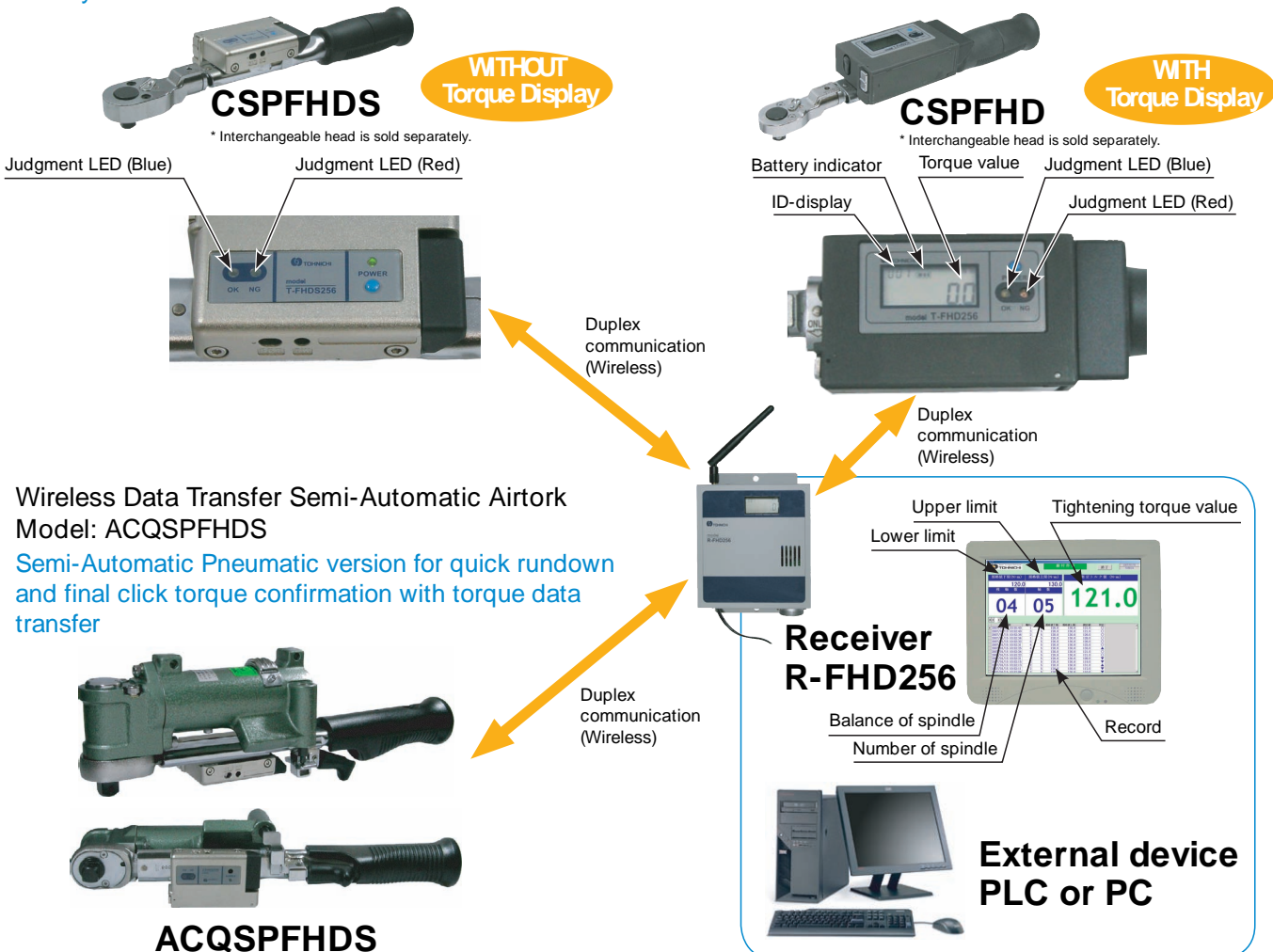
### System

Wireless Data Transfer Torque Wrench  
Model: CSPFHDS with QH head

Simplified small case version with extended battery life

Wireless Data Transfer Torque Wrench  
Model: CSPFHD with QH head

LCD transmitter display shows data for convenient user confirmation



# Tightening Data Management System

Wireless Digital Torque Wrench  
Model: CEM3-G-BTD/Duplex communication

## Ideal for managing tightening data in cell-production or sub-assembly lines

### Merit

- Preventing tightening errors such as missed tightening and over torque by setting upper/lower limit on a digital torque wrench
- Traceable for product claims
- Managing actual applied torque value used in the assembly lines
- Reducing potential costs associated the additional checks and reworks

### Outline

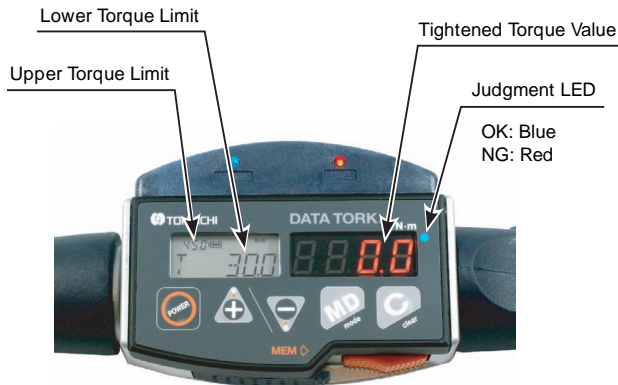
"CEM3-G-BTD" provides duplex wireless transfer of data between the wrench and PC. "CEM3-G-BTD + Management software" adds additional duplex functionality by sending set torque value, fastener quantity, and judgments to the wrench for various tightening applications. One digital torque wrench can replace several manual preset click torque wrenches with the additional benefit of storing the actual applied torque. Upper/Lower limit can be set on a digital torque wrench from PC with a duplex communication. As a result, reducing operative cost and time becomes possible.

### System

Instantly send tightened torque data back to PC



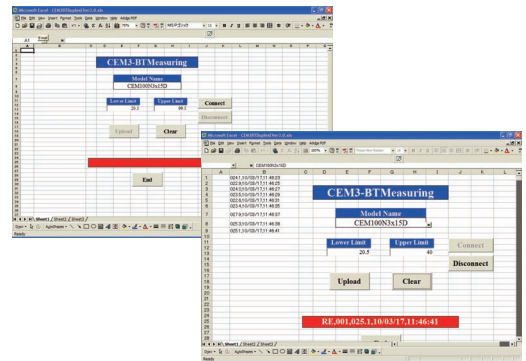
Wireless Digital Torque Wrench  
**CEM3-G-BTD**



Upper/Lower limit can be set wirelessly from PC to torque wrench.



Duplex communication



RoHS

Bluetooth Specification	
Communication Method	Bluetooth
Radio Frequency Range	2.4GHz
Communication Distance	Approx. 10m
Continuous Use	Approx. 8 hours

Tohnichi Head Size	Model		Torque Range [N·m]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Simplex Communication	Duplex communication	Min.-Max.	1 digit		
8D	CEM10N3×8D-G-BTS	CEM10N3×8D-G-BTD	2-10	0.01	212	0.54
10D	CEM20N3×10D-G-BTS	CEM20N3×10D-G-BTD	4-20	0.02	214	0.55
12D	CEM50N3×12D-G-BTS	CEM50N3×12D-G-BTD	10-50	0.05	282	0.66
15D	CEM100N3×15D-G-BTS	CEM100N3×15D-G-BTD	20-100	0.1	384	0.71
19D	CEM200N3×19D-G-BTS	CEM200N3×19D-G-BTD	40-200	0.2	475	0.86
22D	CEM360N3×22D-G-BTS	CEM360N3×22D-G-BTD	72-360	0.4	713	1.21
	CEM500N3×22D-G-BTS	CEM500N3×22D-G-BTD	100-500	0.5	949	4.08
32D	CEM850N3×32D-G-BTS	CEM850N3×32D-G-BTD	170-850	1	1387	5.22

Accuracy ±1%

### Handy Terminal **HT-S5**



Compact data collection device for CEM3-G-BT

- Upload & download torque measuring information
- Guides user through torque assembly & quality inspection processes
- Statistics and charting capabilities

#### Note

1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
2. Refer to pages 42-45 for details with interchangeable heads.
3. PH (Pipe wrench head) is not applicable due to difference of effective length.
4. Bluetooth adapter (optional) is necessary if your PC is not compatible.
5. Consult Tohnichi for management software (optional) for data setting and processing.
6. CEM3-G-BT models have two types.  
Simplex communication (BTS): CEM3-G-BT  Transfer measurement data to PC  
Duplex communication (BTD): Set torque and upper/lower limits in PC  CEM3-G-BT  Transfer measurement data to PC
7. Standard CEM3-G is unable to be modified into CEM3-G-BT.

#### Standard Accessories

Battery pack, Quick charger, QH interchangeable head

# Tightening Data Management System

Wireless Digital Torque Wrench  
 Models: HT-S5 & CEM3-G-BTS/Simplex communication  
 Software: TDMS

Ideal for tightening torque inspection.

The inspection data management becomes economically and easily possible with Excel®.

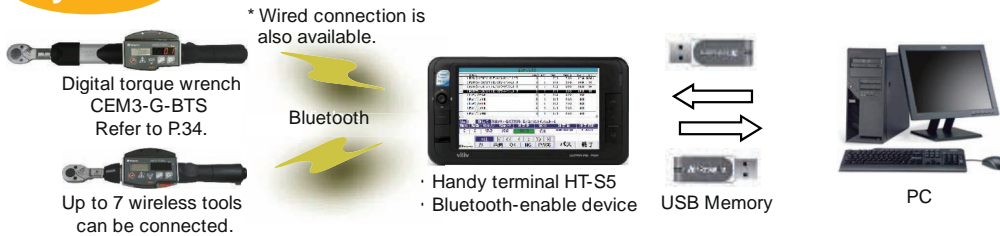
## Merit

- Reduced overtime due to early detection such as overtorque and loosening torque.
- Monitored data can be used for proof in protection against product liability.
- The degree of wear and the tendency of the tools can be predicted.
- Preventing defects in a large quantity of products.

## Outline

"CEM3-G-BTS" provides wireless transfer of data from the wrench to PC as it is being applied or collected. All data can be managed in a master data file consisting of Excel® and torque data can be easily monitored and stored. In order to maintain high quality, it is important to establish standard values, and then track and manage with statistical processing. Tightening work can be conducted with portion master file which can be controlled by Excel®, [N], [X-bar], [σ], [cp], and [cpk] are automatically calculated and stored in an Excel® file.

## System



## [Output Excel® Data Example]

- A data of [N], [X-bar], [σ], [cp], and [cpk] is monitored in Excel® file.

Portion Name	Number of Spindle	TI Low	TI High	N	Max	Min	R	Xbar	Sigma (n-1)	Sigma (n)	Cp	Cpk
RH Mount BKTXLH E/G Mount Insulator	1	15.0	20.0	4	19.4	16.5	2.9	17.7	1.22474487	1.06066017	0.68041382	0.62598071
RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator	1	10.0	15.0	4	21.6	13.6	8	17.55	3.38772293	2.93385412	0.24588627	-0.250906
Fr Hubnuts LH	2	12.0	17.0	8	21.0	13.5	7.5	16.1	2.21681883	2.07364414	0.37591405	0.13532906
Fr Hubnuts RH	2	12.0	17.0	5	16.5	14.1	2.4	15.48	0.91760558	0.82073138	0.90816071	0.216171

- More detailed information available.

Item Name	Sample Master							
Portion Name	Fr Hubnuts LH							
Number of Spindle	2							
Spindle No.	ALL							
TI Low	12.0							
TI High	17.0							
N	Max	Min	R	Xbar	Sigma (n-1)	Sigma (n)	Cp	Cpk
8	21.0	13.5	7.5	16.1	2.216818828	2.073644135	0.375914045	0.135329056
Spindle No.	Measured Torque	Judge	Date	Time				
1	15.6	OK	16/Oct/2012	17:23:20				
1	21.0	NG(H)	16/Oct/2012	17:37:02				
1	15.7	OK	16/Oct/2012	17:37:43				
1	13.5	OK	16/Oct/2012	17:38:11				
2	14.7	OK	16/Oct/2012	17:30:22				
2	15.2	OK	16/Oct/2012	17:37:06				
2	16.4	OK	16/Oct/2012	17:37:45				
2	16.7	OK	16/Oct/2012	17:38:13				

Note  
 [Excel®] is a trademark registration of Microsoft Co., Ltd.  
 [Bluetooth] is a trademark registration of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Model	Description	Language
TDMS	Software only	Japanese
TDMS-E		English
TDMS-C		Chinese
TDMSHT	Software + Handy Terminal/HT-S5	Japanese
TDMSHT-E		English
TDMSHT-C		Chinese

- Note
1. Software installation is allowed on a single PC at one time.
  2. Applicable digital torque wrench is CEM3-G-BTS. Please refer to P.34.

System Requirements		
Operation System	Microsoft Windows XP (SP3)	
	Microsoft Windows Vista 32bit (SP1)	
Recommended Hardware	Microsoft Windows 7 32bit version	
	CPU speed	300MHz
	CPU	Intel Pentium/Celeron, AMD K6/Athron/Duron
	RAM	126MB
	Hard Disk Capacity	2.1GB
	Display	Super VGA 800 × 600
	Drive	CD-ROM or DVD drive
	Communication	Bluetooth® (2.0+EDR) SSP profile compliant or SSP profile compliant module
USB	USB2.0 × 1	

# CEM3-G

**DATA TORK**  
(Digital Torque Wrench)

Inspection

Digital

Interchangeable

Direct Reading

Re-Chargeable

RoHS

Direction



CEM100N3x15D-G



CEM20N3x10D-G



CEM850N3x32D-G

## Common Specifications

Display	7 segments LED 4 lines 10mm (Torque value)
	14 segments LCD 3 lines 7mm (Counter)
	7 segments LCD 4 lines 3mm (Clock)
	Battery life indicator (4 steps)
Number of Data Memory	999 (M-2 mode: 99 data)
	RS232C (2400-19200bps)
Communication Functions	Serial output corresponding to a USB connector
Power Supply	N-MH rechargeable battery
Continuous Use	Approx. 20 hrs with fully charged (8 hours by 1 hour recharging)
Recharging Time	Approx. 3.5 hours
Operation Temperature	0-40 Celsius no condensation
Basic Functions	Peak Hold, Auto memory & resetting, Tightening completion buzzer, Judgment of measured data, Auto zero setting, Auto off (3 minutes), Clock

Model	Torque Range										Hand Force [N]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	N-m		kgf-cm		kgf-m		lbf-in		lbf-ft				
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit			
CEM10N3x8D-G	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	0.200-1.000	0.001	20.0-90.0	0.1	1.50-7.30	0.01	48.1	212	0.46
CEM20N3x10D-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.400-2.000	0.002	36.0-180.0	0.2	3.00-14.50	0.02	92.2	214	0.47
CEM50N3x12D-G	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1.000-5.000	0.005	100.0-440.0	0.5	7.50-36.00	0.05	196.9	282	0.58
CEM100N3x15D-G	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	2.00-10.00	0.01	200-880	1	15.0-73.0	0.1	275.5	384	0.63
CEM200N3x19D-G	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	4.00-20.00	0.02	360-1700	2	30.0-150.0	0.2	428.3	475	0.78
CEM360N3x22D-G	72-360	0.4	720-3600	4	7.2-36.00	0.04	650-3100	4	52.0-260.0	0.4	498.6	713	1.13
CEM500N3x22D-G	100-500	0.5	1000-5000	5	10.00-50.00	0.05	890-4400	5	73.0-360.0	0.5	549.5	949	4.00
CEM850N3x32D-G	170-850	1	-	-	17.0-85.0	0.1	-	-	124-620	1	608	1387	5.14

Accuracy ±1%

### Note

- Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
- For interchangeable head, refer to page 42-45.
- For infrared data transfer, use with R-DT999 (Refer to page 66).
- PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head is not available for this model.
- CEM500N3x22D-G and CEM850N3x32D-G have knurled handles.
- For USB data transfer, use with No. 584 connecting cable (Optional).

### Standard Accessories

- Battery pack (BP-5)
- QH interchangeable head (Refer to page 44).
- Quick battery charger BC-3-G (100V-240V).

## CEM3-P

RoHS

- Programmable version of CEM3-G with data management software that links work name with test results.

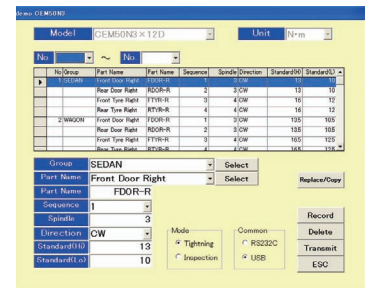
Torque Accuracy	±1%
Portion Registration Memory	Max. 100 parts (Part name, number of screws, tightening direction, high/low torque, measuring order)
Measurement Data Storage	Up to 3,000 screw data (vary depending on parts registered), measurement part name, measured value, pass/fail judgment, measurement time and date)



CEM50N3x12D-P



Display part  
Left: Part name, Right: Torque value



CEM3-P application software

Model
CEM10N3x8D-P
CEM20N3x10D-P
CEM50N3x12D-P

Model
CEM100N3x15D-P
CEM200N3x19D-P
CEM360N3x22D-P

Model
CEM500N3x22D-P
CEM850N3x32D-P

Handy Terminal

## HT-S5



Compact data collection device for CEM3-G

- Upload & download torque measuring information
- Guides user through torque assembly & quality inspection processes
- Statistics and charting capabilities

### Battery Pack (P.47)

Model
BP-5

### Quick Battery Charger (P.47)

Model	Description
BC-3-G	100V-240V

### Printer (P.67)

Model
EPP16M3

### Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models
575	CEM3-G, CEM3-P, R-DT999 □ PC, EPP16M3
584	CEM3-G, CEM3-P, R-DT999 □ PC

### Data Filing System (P.66)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

# CTB2-G Digital Retightening Torque Wrench

Direction



CTB100N2×15D-G



CTB850N2×32D-G

Inspection Digital Interchangeable Signal Re-Chargeable RoHS

- Detects movement of fastener for more accurate testing
- Software converts measured torque to initial tightening torque value.

Model	Torque Range										Hand Force [N]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	N-m		kgf-cm		kgf-m		lbf-in		lbf-ft				
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit			
CTB10N2×8D-G	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	0.2-1	0.001	20-90	0.1	1.5-7.3	0.01	48.1	212	0.46
CTB20N2×10D-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.4-2	0.002	36-180	0.2	3-14.5	0.02	92.2	214	0.47
CTB50N2×12D-G	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1-5	0.005	100-440	0.5	7.5-36	0.05	196.9	282	0.58
CTB100N2×15D-G	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	2-10	0.01	200-880	1	15-73	0.1	275.5	384	0.63
CTB200N2×19D-G	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	4-20	0.02	360-1700	2	30-150	0.2	428.3	475	0.78
CTB360N2×22D-G	72-360	0.4	720-3600	4	7.2-36	0.04	650-3100	4	52-260	0.4	498.6	713	1.13
CTB500N2×22D-G	100-500	0.5	1000-5000	5	10-50	0.05	890-4400	5	73-360	0.5	549.5	949	4.00
CTB850N2×32D-G	170-850	1	-	-	17-85	0.1	-	-	124-620	1	608	1387	5.14

Accuracy ±1%

- Note**
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
  2. For interchangeable head, refer to page 42-45.
  3. For infrared data transfer, use with R-DT999 (Refer to page 66).
  4. PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head is not available for this model.

- Standard Accessories**
1. Battery pack (BP-5)
  2. QH interchangeable head (Refer to page 44).
  3. Quick battery charger BC-3-G (100V-240V).

## Common Specifications

Data Memory	999 data (T-point torque)
Arithmetic Function	Sampling, Maximum, Minimum, Means
Measurement Mode	Peak/Run
Data Output	RS232C/VF, USB serial output
Zero Adjustment	Auto zero function (Ckey)
Other Function	Auto power off (3 min./10 min./30 min./non)
Power Source	Ni-MH Nickel metal-hydrate battery
Continuous Use	Approx. 20 hours (8 hours by 1 hour charging)
Battery Charge	Approx. 3.5 hours
Operating Condition	0-40 Celsius

## Battery Pack (P.47)

Model
BP-5

## Quick Battery Charger (P.47)

Model	Description
BC-3-G	100-240V

## Printer (P.67)

Model
EPP16M3

## Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models
575	CTB2-G □ PC, EPP16M3
584	CTB2-G, R-DT999 □ PC

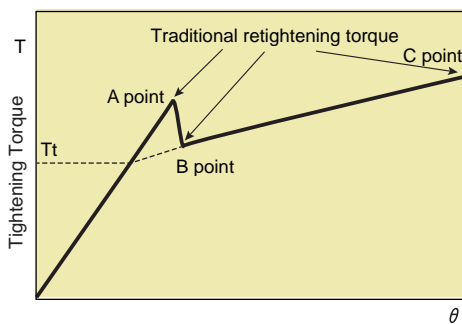
## Data Filing System (P.66)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

## Advantages of the New Retightening Method: T-point Method

- Anyone can measure the tightening torque easily.
- Requires less time to perform the measurement.
- Dispersion of data is small (Figure-3).
- No individual interpretation or performance variable is involved in measuring the torque (Figure-3).
- Internal software converts measured torque to initial tightening torque value (Figure-3).

Figure-1 Traditional retightening torque method



## Retightening Torque Method

Retightening torque method aims to measure the torque at which a tightened bolt start to rotate again as further torque is applied. The retightening measured values are classified as one of these three kinds:

- The torque which overcome the static friction of the bolt (A point).
- The torque at which the bolt starts on turn continuously (B point).
- The maximum torque at this inspection (C point).

## Proposal of T-point method (Figure-2)

Retightening torque first starts with the rotation of the head only, then the screw starts to rotate. Shifting from static friction to dynamic friction, the friction whip settles and the torque starts to increase at the steady pace again. T-point method figures TT as retightening torque value.

Figure-2 New retightening torque method by CTB2-G

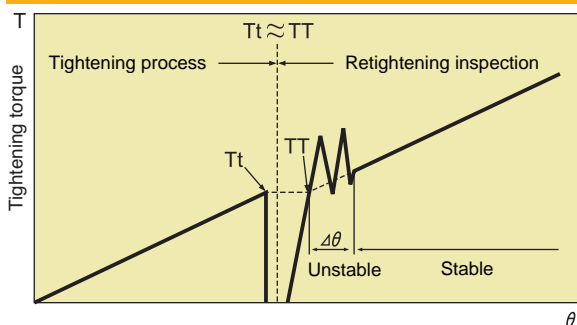
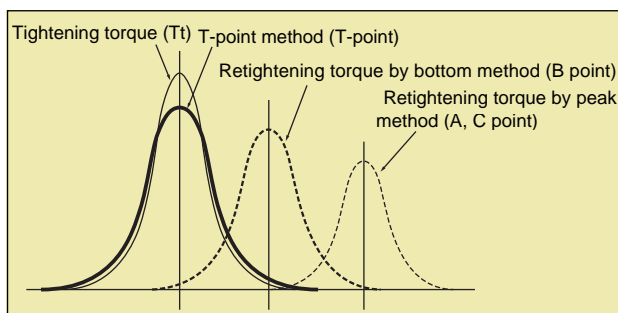


Figure-3 Distribution of retightening torque



Refer to Tōhnichi Torque Handbook Vol. 8 on page 42 to 43 for the details.

# DB/DBE/DBR

Inspection

Dial Indicating

Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction Dial Indicating Torque Wrench



DB12N4



DB100N



DBE700N



Memory Pointer (Red needle)

## DB Optional Accessories



846

## Carrying Case (P.46)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
846	DB100N-S, CDB100N×15D-S or less (H170 × W500 × D100)	1.0
847	DB280N-S, CDB280N×22D-S or less (H170 × W740 × D100)	1.6

- Memory pointer for easy torque reading
- Ideal for torque measuring and quality check applications

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m/kN-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lb-ft/lb-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
				kgf-cm	kgf-m		lb-ft	lb-ft			
DB1.5N4-S	0.2-1.5	0.02	15DB4-S	2-15	0.2	DB13I-2AS	0-13	0.2			
DB3N4-S	0.3-3	0.05	30DB4-S	3-30	0.5	DB26I-2AS	0-26				
DB6N4-S	0.6-6	0.1	60DB4-S	6-60	1	DB40I-2AS	0-40		205	6.35	0.4
DB12N4-S	1-12	0.2	120DB4-S	10-120	2	DB75I-2AS	0-75	1			
DB25N-1/4-S			230DB3-1/4-S			DB150I-2AS					
DB25N-S	3-25			30-250			0-150	2	245		0.6
DB25N-S		0.5	230DB3-S		5	DB150I-3AS					
DB50N-S	5-50		450DB3-S	50-500		DB300I-3AS	0-300	5	320		9.5
DB100N-3/8-S			900DB3-3/8-S			DB600I-3AS					
DB100N-S	10-100	1		100-1000	10	DB600I-4AS	0-600	10	400		0.7
			900DB3-S							12.7	
							lb-ft	lb-ft			
						DB25F-3AS	0-25		320		0.6
						DB50F-3AS		0.5		9.5	
							0-50		400		0.7
						DB50F-4AS					
DB200N-S	20-200	2	1800DB3-S	200-2000	20	DB100F-4AS	0-100	1	500		
				kgf-m	kgf-m					12.7	1.0
						DB175F-4AS	0-175	2	540		
DB280N-1/2-S			2800DB3-1/2-S								
	30-280			3-28					690		1.65
DB280N-S			2800DB3-S			DB250F-6AS	0-250				
		5			0.5			5			
DB420N-S	40-420		4200DB2-S	4-42		DB350F-6AS	0-350		890		2.5
										19.0	
DBE560N-S	50-560		5600DBE2-S	5-56					1100		4.0
DBE700N-S	70-700		7000DBE2-S	7-70		DB500F-6AS	0-500	10	1260		5.5
DBE850N-S	100-850	10	8500DBE2-S	10-85	1				1360		6.1
DBE1000N-S	100-1000		10000DBE2-S	10-100		DB800F-8AS	0-800		1490		6.4
								10		25.4	
DBE1400N-S	200-1400		14000DBE2-S	20-140		DB1000F-8AS	0-1000		1740		8.6
		20			2						
DBE2100N-S	200-2100		21000DBE2-S	20-210		DB1500F-8AS	0-1500		2140		12.8
								20			
DBE2800N-S	300-2800	50	28000DBE2-S	30-280		DB2000F-12AS	0-2000		2380		16.8
										38.1	
DBR4500N-S	0.5-4.5	0.05	45000DBR-S	50-450	5	DB3000F-12AS	0-3000	50	1285		26.5
DBR6000N-S	0.6-6	0.1	60000DBR-S	60-600					1585	44.5	27.5

- Note
1. "Without memory pointer" models are available. Remove "-S" from the model name when ordering. (Ex. DB100N)
  2. DBR models require winch or mechanical loading device.
  3. DBR Models are supplied upon request.
  4. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.
  5. Accuracy of American models is warranted from 20% of max. torque.



# CDB-S

Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench

Direction



CDB14N4x8D-S



CDB100Nx15D-S

Inspection Dial Indicating Interchangeable Direct Reading Memory Pointer RoHS

- Interchangeable head version of DB
- Ideal for torque measuring and quality inspections

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Tohnichi Head Size
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
				kgf-cm	kgf-cm		lbf-in	lbf-in			
CDB7N4x8D-S	0.7-7	0.1	70CDB4-S	7-70	1	70CDB4-A-S	6-60	1	215	0.45	8D
CDB14N4x8D-S	2-14	0.2	140CDB4-S	20-140	2	140CDB4-A-S	20-120	2			
CDB25Nx10D-S	3-25	0.5	250CDB-S	30-250	5	250CDB-A-S	30-220	5	255	0.48	10D
CDB50Nx12D-S	5-50		500CDB-S	50-500		500CDB-A-S	40-430		330	0.53	12D
CDB100Nx15D-S	10-100	1	1000CDB-S	100-1000	10	1000CDB-A-S	7-70	1	415	0.76	15D
CDB200Nx19D-S	20-200	2	2000CDB-S	200-2000	20	2000CDB-A-S	14-140	2	525	1.0	19D
				kgf-m	kgf-m		lbf-ft	lbf-ft			
CDB300Nx22D-S	30-300	5	3000CDB-S	3-30	0.5	3000CDB-A-S	20-220	5	720	1.65	22D
CDB420Nx22D-S	40-420		4200CDB-S	4-42		4200CDB-A-S	30-300		920	2.7	

Note 1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.  
2. PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head is not available for this model.  
3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

# SCDB-S

European Style Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench

Direction



SCDB50N-9

Inspection Dial Indicating Interchangeable Direct Reading Memory Pointer RoHS

- Specialized version of DB
- Accepts DIN interchangeable head connection

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Head Size [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.			
SCDB25N-9x12-S	3-25	0.5	9x12	271	0.48
SCDB50N-9x12-S	5-50		9x12	342	0.53
SCDB100N-9x12-S	10-100	1	9x12	422	0.76
SCDB200N-14x18-S	20-200	2	14x18	535	1

Note 1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.  
2. Applicable to European style head. Tohnichi's interchangeable heads are not available for this model.

# T-S

T-Handle Dial Indicating Torque Wrench

Direction



T90N-S

Inspection Dial Indicating Direct Reading Memory Pointer RoHS

- Dual handle for increased stability
- Memory pointer for easy reading

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Neck Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
				kgf-cm	kgf-cm		lbf-in	lbf-in				
T23N-S	3-23	0.5	230T-S	30-230	5	T200I-3AS	20-200	2	205	71	9.5	0.41
T45N-S	5-45		450T-S	50-450		T400I-3AS	50-400	5	261	82		
							lbf-ft	lbf-ft				
T90N-S	10-90	1	900T-S	100-900	10	T65F-4AS	10-65	1	376	102.5	12.7	0.8
T180N-S	20-180	2	1800T-S	200-1800	20	T130F-4AS	20-130	2	656	118.5		
				kgf-m	kgf-m							
T700N-S	70-700		7000T-S	7-70		7000T-A-S	50-500		1300		19.0	4
T1000N-S	100-1000	10	10000T-S	10-100	1	10000T-A-S	50-700	5	1630			
T1400N-S	200-1400	20	14000T-S	20-140	2	14000T-A-S	100-1000	10	1880		25.4	6.2
T2100N-S	200-2100		21000T-S	20-210		21000T-A-S	200-1500		2500			10
T2800N-S	300-2800	50	28000T-S	30-280	5	28000T-A-S	200-2000	20	2960		38.1	15.5
T4200N-S	400-4200		42000T-S	40-420		42000T-A-S	400-3000	50	3660			

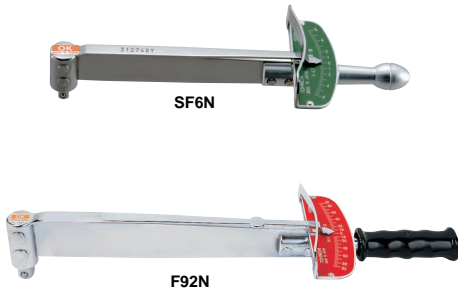
Note 1. T700N-S to T4200N-S models are supplied upon request.  
2. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.



# SF/F/FR

Beam Type Torque Wrench

Direction



SF6N

F92N

Inspection Beam Direct Reading RoHS

- Direct reading torque wrench with scale plate
- For measuring and tightening applications

Accuracy ±3%

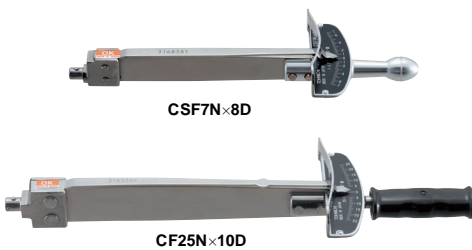
S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN-m/N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
SF40CN	8-40		4SF	kgf-cm	0.8-4	4SF-A	lbf-in	0-3.4	115		0.04
SF70CN	10-70	2	7SF	kgf-cm	1-7	7SF-A	lbf-in	0-6	135		0.05
	N-m	N-m		kgf-m			lbf-ft				
SF1.5N	0.2-1.5	0.05	15SF	kgf-cm	2-15	15SF-A	lbf-in	0-13	145	6.35	0.07
SF3N	0.5-3	0.1	30SF	kgf-cm	5-30	30SF-A	lbf-in	0-26	1	175	0.09
SF6N	0.6-6	0.2	60SF	kgf-cm	6-60	60SF-A	lbf-in	0-50	2	205	0.2
SF12N	2-12	0.5	120SF	kgf-cm	20-120	120SF-A	lbf-in	0-100	5	235	0.25
F23N	3-23		230F	kgf-cm	30-230	230F-A	lbf-in	0-200		295	0.4
F46N	5-46	1	460F	kgf-cm	50-460	460F-A	lbf-in	0-400	10	355	9.5
				kgf-m			lbf-ft				
F92N	10-92	2	920F	kgf-cm	100-920	920F-A	lbf-in	10-66	2	400	0.95
F130N	20-130		1300F	kgf-cm	200-1300	1300F-A	lbf-in	10-95		445	12.7
F190N	30-190	5	1900F	kgf-cm	300-1900	1900F-A	lbf-in	25-135	5	490	1.5
				kgf-m			lbf-ft				
F280N	50-280	10	2800F	kgf-cm	5-28	2800F-A	lbf-in	30-200	10	565	2.2
F420N	70-420		4200F	kgf-cm	7-42	4200F-A	lbf-in	30-300		825	3.5
				kgf-m			lbf-ft			19.0	
F560N	100-560	100	5600F	kgf-cm	1000-5600	5600F-A	lbf-in	50-400	100	945	4.0
F700N	100-700		7000F	kgf-cm	1000-7000	7000F-A	lbf-in	50-500		1175	6.0
				kgf-m			lbf-ft				
F850N	100-850	20	8500F	kgf-cm	10-85	8500F-A	lbf-in	60-600	20	1410	7.8
F1000N	100-1000		10000F	kgf-cm	10-100	10000F-A	lbf-in	70-700		1640	8.8
FR1050N	100-1050	50	10500FR	kgf-cm	10-105	10500FR-A	lbf-in	100-750	50	835	25.4
FR1400N	200-1400		14000FR	kgf-cm	20-140	14000FR-A	lbf-in	100-1000		981	11.5
FR2100N	300-2100	100	21000FR	kgf-cm	30-210	21000FR-A	lbf-in	200-1500	100	1148	14.5
FR2800N	300-2800		28000FR	kgf-cm	30-280	28000FR-A	lbf-in	200-2000		1292	20
FR4200N	400-4200	10	42000FR	kgf-cm	40-420	42000FR-A	lbf-in	300-3000	10	1460	28
FR6000N	600-6000		60000FR	kgf-cm	60-600	60000FR-A	lbf-in	400-4300		1624	38.1
				kgf-m			lbf-ft			1624	30

- Note
1. FR models are supplied upon request.
  2. FR models require winch or mechanical loading device.
  3. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.
  4. Accuracy of American models is warranted from 20% of max. torque.

# CSF/CF

Interchangeable Head Type Beam Type Torque Wrench

Direction



CSF7N×8D

CF25N×10D

Inspection Beam Interchangeable Direct Reading RoHS

- Interchangeable head version of SF/F
- For measuring and tightening applications

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Tohnichi Head Size	Weight [kg]	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
CSF7N×8D	1-7	0.2	70CSF	kgf-cm	10-70	70CSF-A	lbf-in	10-60	220	8D	0.2	
CSF14N×8D	2-14	0.5	140CSF	kgf-cm	20-140	140CSF-A	lbf-in	20-120	5	250	0.25	
CF25N×10D	5-25	1	250CF	kgf-cm	50-250	250CF-A	lbf-in	40-220	10	320	10D	0.4
CF50N×12D	10-50	2	500CF	kgf-cm	100-500	500CF-A	lbf-in	80-420	20	380	12D	0.6
					kgf-m			lbf-ft				
CF100N×15D	10-100	5	1000CF	kgf-cm	100-1000	1000CF-A	lbf-in	6-70	2	435	15D	1.0
CF150N×19D	20-150		1500CF	kgf-cm	200-1500	1500CF-A	lbf-in	15-110		480	19D	1.3
				kgf-m			lbf-ft					
CF230N×22D	30-230	10	2300CF	kgf-cm	3-23	2300CF-A	lbf-in	20-160	5	530	22D	1.6
CF420N×22D	70-420		4200CF	kgf-cm	7-42	4200CF-A	lbf-in	30-300		725	3.1	
CF850N×32D	100-850	20	8500CF	kgf-cm	42-85	8500CF-A	lbf-in	60-600	20	1260	32D	7.1

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
  2. Interchangeable heads are optional.

# QF/QFR

Ratchet Head Beam Type Torque Wrench

Direction



QF120N

Inspection Beam Ratchet Head Direct Reading RoHS

- Fixed ratchet head flat beam style
- Ideal for working in narrow spaces

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
QF60N	6-60	1	600QF	kgf-cm	60-600	600QF-A	lbf-in	0-520	10	455	9.5
				kgf-m			lbf-ft				
QF120N	10-120	2	1200QF	kgf-cm	100-1200	1200QF-A	lbf-in	6-86	2	515	1.2
QF220N	30-220	5	2200QF	kgf-cm	300-2200	2200QF-A	lbf-in	25-160		580	1.8
				kgf-m			lbf-ft				
QF320N	40-320	10	3200QF	kgf-cm	6-32	3200QF-A	lbf-in	40-230	5	655	2.6
QF420N	70-420		4200QF	kgf-cm	7-42	4200QF-A	lbf-in	30-300		825	3.4
QF560N	100-560	100	5600QF	kgf-cm	10-56	5600QF-A	lbf-in	50-400	100	950	4.3
QF700N	100-700		7000QF	kgf-cm	10-70	7000QF-A	lbf-in	50-500		1170	6.5
QF850N	100-850	20	8500QF	kgf-cm	10-85	8500QF-A	lbf-in	60-600	20	1400	8.5
QFR1050N	100-1050		10500QFR	kgf-cm	10-105	10500QFR-A	lbf-in	100-750		845	8.5
QFR1400N	200-1400	50	14000QFR	kgf-cm	20-140	14000QFR-A	lbf-in	100-1000	50	992	12.5
QFR2100N	300-2100		21000QFR	kgf-cm	30-210	21000QFR-A	lbf-in	200-1500		1158	15.5
QFR2800N	300-2800	100	28000QFR	kgf-cm	30-280	28000QFR-A	lbf-in	200-2000	100	1305	21
QFR4200N	400-4200		42000QFR	kgf-cm	40-420	42000QFR-A	lbf-in	300-3000		1473	38.1
QFR6000N	600-6000	10	60000QFR	kgf-cm	60-600	60000QFR-A	lbf-in	400-4300	1624	32	

- Note
1. QFR models are supplied upon request.
  2. QFR models require winch or mechanical loading device.
  3. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.

# Interchangeable Socket

RoHS

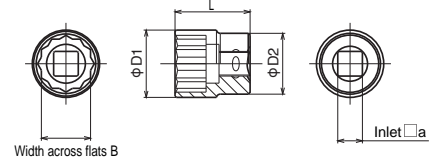
## SOCKET FOR HAND TOOL

		From Torque Tool			
Inlet Drive (Female)		6.35	9.5	12.7	19.0
Width Across Flats (B)		2H	3H	4H	6H
From Bolt	8	201			
	10	202	210		
	12	203	211		
	13	204	212		
	14		213	220	
	16		216	227	
	17		214	221	
	18		217	228	
	19		215	222	
	21			229	237
	22			223	230
	24			224	231
	27			225	232
	30			226	233
	32				234
	34				236
	36				235
	41				
46					
50					
55					



SOCKET

## SOCKET FOR HAND TOOL



### How to Order (Hand Tools) SOCKET

Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] SOCKET 2H-10 202

Socket Inlet sign | Part #  
Purpose sign | Width across flats

### ADAPTER

Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] ADAPTER 2H-3 270

Inlet Sign (Female) | Part #  
Purpose sign | Inlet sign (Male)

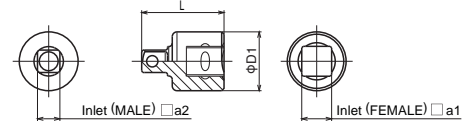
## ADAPTER FOR HAND TOOL

		From Torque Tool			
Inlet Drive (Female)		6.35	9.5	12.7	19.0
Square Size (Male)		2H	3H	4H	6H
To Socket	6.3 (2)		271		
	9.5 (3)	270		273	
	12.7 (4)	277	272		275
	19 (6)			274	
	25.4 (8)				276



ADAPTER

## ADAPTER FOR HAND TOOL



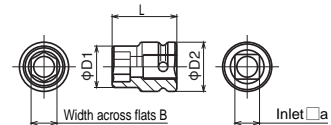
## SOCKET FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL

		From Torque Tool		
Inlet Drive (Female)		9.5	12.7	25.4
Width Across Flats (B)		3P	4P	8P
From Bolt	10	250		
	12	251		
	13	252		
	14	253	260	
	16	255	264	
	17	254	261	
	18		265	
	19		262	
	21		266	
	22		263	
	32			303
	34			304
	36			305
	41			306
	46			307
	50			308
	55			309



SOCKET

## SOCKET FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL



### How to Order (Air Tools) SOCKET

Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] SOCKET 3P-10 250

Socket Inlet sign | Part #  
Purpose sign | Width across flats

### ADAPTER

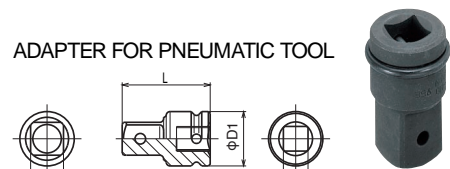
Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] ADAPTER 3P-4 290

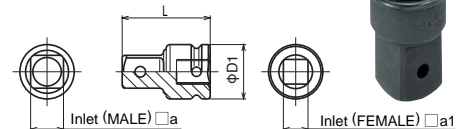
Inlet Sign (Female) | Part #  
Purpose sign | Inlet sign (Male)

## ADAPTER FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL

		From Torque Tool			
Inlet Drive (Female)		9.5	12.7	19.0	25.4
Square Drive (Male)		3P	4P	6P	8P
From Bolt	9.5 (3)		291		
	12.7 (4)	290		293	
	19 (6)		292		295
	25.4 (8)			294	



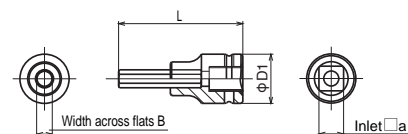
ADAPTER



## SOCKET FOR POWER AND HAND TOOL

		From Torque Tool			
Inlet Drive (Female)		6.35	9.5	12.7	19.0
Width Across Flats (B)		2C	3C	4C	6C
From Bolt	2.5	430			
	3	431	440		
	4	432	441		
	5		442		
	6		443	450	
	8			451	
	10			452	
	12			453	
	14			454	460
	17				461
	19				462

## SOCKET FOR HEX HEAD CAP SCREWS



Note O-ring and pin are not included.

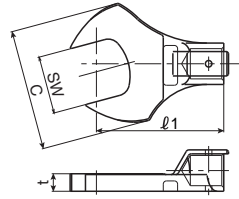
# Interchangeable Head

**SH**

Open Spanner Head

RoHS

The SH type spanner heads suit for the place where sockets can not be used, for flare nuts in piping and for work in narrow places.



SH15D×19

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		
8D	SH8D×5.5	1.5	15	13	3
	SH8D×6	2.5	25	15	3.5
	SH8D×7	3.5	35	17	4
	SH8D×8	7	70	20	4.5
	SH8D×10	14	140	25	
	SH8D×11			27	5.5
	SH8D×12				
	SH8D×13			29	
	SH8D×14				
	SH8D×16	15	150	31	
	SH8D×17			32	6.5
	SH8D×19			35	
SH8D×21			36		
SH8D×22			37		
SH8D×24			38		
10D	SH10D×7				
	SH10D×8				
	SH10D×10	20	200	28	
	SH10D×11				
	SH10D×12				
	SH10D×13			32	
	SH10D×14				6.5
	SH10D×16				
	SH10D×17	25	250		
	SH10D×18				
	SH10D×19			39	
	SH10D×21				
SH10D×22					
SH10D×24			43		
12D	SH12D×8	7	70	20	5
	SH12D×10	12	120	24	
	SH12D×11	20.5	205	28	5.5
	SH12D×12			31	6.5
	SH12D×13			32	
	SH12D×14	59	590	38	8
	SH12D×16				
	SH12D×17			40	10
	SH12D×18				
	SH12D×19			41	11
	SH12D×21	70	700		
	SH12D×22			43	
SH12D×24			48	13	
SH12D×27			52		
15D	SH15D×12				
	SH15D×13	59	590	38	8
	SH15D×14				
	SH15D×16				
	SH15D×17				
	SH15D×18				
	SH15D×19	140	1400	51	13
	SH15D×21				
	SH15D×22				

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		
15D	SH15D×24				
	SH15D×26				
	SH15D×27	140	1400	60	12
	SH15D×30				
	SH15D×32				
	SH15D×36			68	
19D	SH19D×17				
	SH19D×18	200	2000		
	SH19D×19			54	13
	SH19D×21				
	SH19D×22	180	1800		
	SH19D×24				
22D	SH19D×27	200	2000	60	15
	SH19D×30	180	1800		
	SH19D×32				
	SH19D×34	200	2000	76	11
	SH19D×36				
	SH19D×41	180	1800		
27D	SH22D×19	280	2800	63	
	SH22D×22				
	SH22D×24	500	5000		
	SH22D×27			78	
	SH22D×30	420	4200		
	SH22D×32				15
32D	SH22D×34	500	5000		
	SH22D×36	420	4200	85	
	SH22D×41				
	SH22D×46	280	2800		
	SH22D×50			103	
	SH22D×55	500	5000	108	
32D	SH27D×22	255	2550	65	14
	SH27D×24	350	3500	72	15
	SH27D×27	490	4900	82	16
	SH27D×30	670	6700	88	19
	SH27D×32	750	7500	92	
	SH27D×34	670	6700	90	20
32D	SH27D×36			94	21
	SH27D×41			98	22
	SH27D×46	750	7500	100	24
	SH27D×50			103	26
	SH32D×27				
	SH32D×30	850	8500	105	18
32D	SH32D×32				
	SH32D×34				
	SH32D×36				
	SH32D×41			110	24
	SH32D×46	1200	12000		
	SH32D×50				
32D	SH32D×55			120	29
	SH32D×60				

## Inch Size Models

Commonly used in the airline industry and for specific American product installation and maintenance.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Inner Width [in])	Inner Width [mm]	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C		Thickness t		
			[N·m]	[lbf·in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	
10D	SH10D×1/4	6.35							
	SH10D×5/16	7.94	20	177	28	1.10			
	SH10D×3/8	9.53							
	SH10D×7/16	11.11					6.5	0.26	
	SH10D×1/2	12.7	25	221	32	1.26			
	SH10D×9/16	14.29			39	1.54			
12D	SH12D×3/8	9.53	12	106	24	0.94	5	0.20	
	SH12D×7/16	11.11	20.5	181	31	1.22	6.5	0.26	
	SH12D×1/2	12.7	29.5	261	32	1.26			
	SH12D×9/16	14.29							
	SH12D×5/8	15.88	59	522	40	1.57	10	0.39	
	SH12D×11/16	17.46	70	620	41	1.61	11	0.43	
15D	SH15D×1/2	12.7				38	1.50	8	0.31
	SH15D×9/16	14.29	59	522					
	SH15D×5/8	15.88							
	SH15D×11/16	17.46							
	SH15D×3/4	19.05			51	2.01	13	0.51	
	SH15D×13/16	20.64							
15D	SH15D×7/8	22.23							
	SH15D×15/16	23.81							
	SH15D×1	25.40							
	SH15D×1-1/16	26.99	140	1239					
	SH15D×1-1/8	28.58			60	2.36			
	SH15D×1-3/16	30.16						12	0.47
	SH15D×1-1/4	31.75							
	SH15D×1-5/16	33.34							
	SH15D×1-3/8	34.93			66	2.59			
	SH15D×1-7/16	36.51							
	SH15D×1-1/2	38.10			69	2.72			

Accessories

## The Relationship between Interchangeable Heads and Torque Wrenches

Tohnichi's interchangeable head wrenches have specific diameter round ends that fit into corresponding head base openings. Head and wrench model names include the diameter sizes so heads can be matched to wrenches that will accept those heads.

For example: SH15D×17 will fit on CL100N×15D

A variety of different head types (SH, RH, QH, RQH, FH, DH, AH and SP-N) can be used on one wrench or different types of wrenches such as CL (for tightening) and CEM3 (for inspection) can use the same head that has the corresponding diameter size.



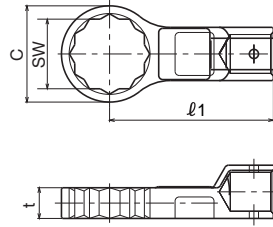
## RH

### Ring Head

RoHS

The RH type ring heads guarantee the safe work as the axes of bolt and RH ring head are always aligned and prevent the heads will drop.

Note: RH8D×5.5 to RH8D×7 are hex shape.



RH15D×17

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]			
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]					
8D	RH8D×5.5	1.5	15	10.5	5			
	RH8D×6	2.4	24	11				
	RH8D×7	3.6	36	12				
	8D	RH8D×8	7.2	72	13.5	6		
		RH8D×10	12.2	122	15.5			
		RH8D×11			17			
	8D	RH8D×12	15	140	18	7		
		RH8D×13			19			
		RH10D×8	7.2	72	12.5		6	
10D	RH10D×10	12.2	122	15.5	7			
	RH10D×11	20	200	17	8			
	RH10D×12			18				
	RH10D×13			19				
	10D	RH10D×14			20	8		
		RH10D×16			22			
		RH10D×17	25	250	24			
		RH10D×18			25			
		RH10D×19			26			
RH10D×21				28				
12D	RH10D×22			29	13			
	RH12D×8	7.2	72	15		5		
	RH12D×10	12.2	122	16				
	RH12D×11	20	200	18				
	12D	RH12D×12				20	6.5	
		RH12D×13	29.5	295		21		
		RH12D×14	59	590		20		10
		RH12D×16				24		
		RH12D×17				25		
15D		RH12D×18			26	12		
	RH12D×19	70	700	26				
	RH12D×21			29				
	15D	RH12D×22			30	13		
		RH15D×12			19		7	
		RH15D×13	29.5	295	19			
		RH15D×14			22		8	
		RH15D×16	59	590	25			
		RH15D×17			26		10	
RH15D×18		100	1000	26				
RH15D×19				28	13			
RH15D×21				31				
RH15D×22				31				
RH15D×24	140	1400	34					
RH15D×27			37					
RH15D×30			41					

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]	
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]			
19D	RH19D×14	59	590	22.5	8	
	RH19D×17			27	10	
	RH19D×18	100	1000	28	11	
	RH19D×19			29	13	
	RH19D×21	166	1660	32		
	RH19D×22			35		
	19D	RH19D×24			35	15
		RH19D×27			39	
		RH19D×30			41	
RH19D×32		200	2000	44		
RH19D×34				47		
RH19D×36				49		
RH19D×41				55		
22D		RH22D×19	166	1660	30	
	RH22D×22			34	15	
	RH22D×24	255	2550	37		
	RH22D×27	490	4900	41		
	RH22D×30			44	17	
	RH22D×32			45		
RH22D×34			49			
27D	RH22D×36	500	5000	51	17	
	RH22D×41			57		
	RH22D×46			62		
	RH27D×22	255	2550	38		14
	RH27D×24	350	3500	38		15
	RH27D×27	490	4900	42		16
	RH27D×30	670	6700	46		19
	RH27D×32	750	7500	48		20
32D	RH27D×34	670	6700	51	24	
	RH27D×36			52		
	RH27D×41			58		
	RH27D×46	750	7500	64		
	RH27D×50			69		
	RH32D×27	490	4900	43		16
	RH32D×30	670	6700	46.5		18
	RH32D×32			49		
	RH32D×34	860	8600	52		24
	RH32D×36			53		
RH32D×41			59			
RH32D×46			65			
32D	RH32D×50	1200	12000	69	27	
	RH32D×55			75	29	
	RH32D×60			80		

## Inch Size Models

Commonly used in the airline industry and for specific American product installation and maintenance.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Inner Width [in])	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C		Thickness t			
		[N·m]	[lbf·in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]		
10D	RH10D×1/4			11	0.43	6	0.24		
	RH10D×5/16	7.2	64	12.5	0.49				
	RH10D×3/8	12.2	108	15.5	0.61				
	RH10D×7/16			17	0.67	8	0.31		
	RH10D×1/2	25	221	19	0.75				
	RH10D×9/16			20	0.79				
12D	RH12D×3/8	12.2	108	16	0.63	5	0.20		
	RH12D×7/16	20	177	18	0.71	5.5	0.22		
	RH12D×1/2	29.5	261	21	0.83	6.5	0.26		
	RH12D×9/16			20	0.79	10	0.39		
	RH12D×5/8	59	522	24	0.94				
	RH15D×1/2	29.5	261	19	0.81			7	0.28
15D	RH15D×9/16			22	0.87	8	0.31		
	RH15D×5/8	59	522	25	0.98				
	RH15D×11/16	100	885	26	1.06			10	0.39
	RH15D×3/4	140	1239	28	1.10			13	0.51

Accessories



## The Relationship between Interchangeable Heads and Torque Wrenches

Tohnichi's interchangeable head wrenches have specific diameter round ends that fit into corresponding head base openings. Head and wrench model names include the diameter sizes so heads can be matched to wrenches that will accept those heads.

For example: SH15D×17 will fit on CL100N×15D

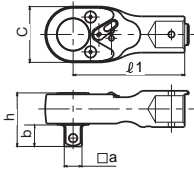
A variety of different head types (SH, RH, QH, RQH, FH, DH, AH and SP-N) can be used on one wrench or different types of wrenches such as CL (for tightening) and CEM3 (for inspection) can use the same head that has the corresponding diameter size.



### QH

#### Ratchet Head

RoHS



QH15D

As the QH type ratchet heads need only small swing for tightening, they suit for operations in narrow spaces.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model	Dimensions			
		Sq. Drive a [mm]	Outside Width c [mm]	h [mm]	b [mm]
8D	QH8D	6.35	23	17.5	7.5
10D	QH10D-1/4		26	18.5	
	QH10D	9.53	32	22	11
12D	QH12D		25.6	30.5	
15D	QH15D-3/8	12.7	37.5	33.5	14
	QH15D		40	38.4	
19D	QH19D	19.05	51	41.5	15.5
22D	QH22D-1/2		46.5	49.7	
	QH22D	25.4	74	55.7	26.5
27D	QH27D		70	49.7	
32D	QH32D				

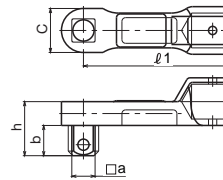
**Note**

For the model having 25.4mm square drive, use a through-hole socket.  
QH15D-3/8 Tmax 100N·m  
QH22D-1/2 Tmax 280N·m

### DH

#### Square Drive Head

RoHS



DH15D

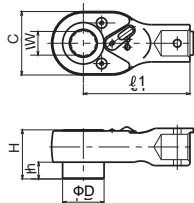
The DH square drive heads are the standard interchangeable head. They are useful when tightening a large number of matching screws with a common torque wrench. It is recommended to keep one set. They are used with sockets.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model	Dimensions			
		Sq. Drive a [mm]	Outside Width c [mm]	h [mm]	b [mm]
10D	DH10D	9.53	18	22.5	13
12D	DH12D		23	23	
15D	DH15D	12.7	22	29.5	16.5
19D	DH19D		24	24	
22D	DH22D	19.05	34	43.3	23.5
27D	DH27D		42	44.5	
32D	DH32D	25.4	50	58.5	30.25

### RQH

#### Female Ratchet Head

RoHS



RQH15D×17

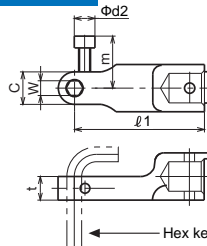
As the RQH type ratchet heads need only small swing for tightening, they suit for operations in narrow and low ceiling spaces.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Dimensions			
		D [mm]	Outside Width C [mm]	H [mm]	h [mm]
12D	RQH12D×12	20.5	32	24.1	
	RQH12D×14				
15D	RQH15D×14	24.5	37.5	29	10
	RQH15D×17				
19D	RQH19D×17	31	45	28	
	RQH19D×19				
22D	RQH19D×22	35.2	51	35	
	RQH22D×22				
	RQH22D×24				

### HH

#### Hex Head

RoHS



HH10D×6

HH hex-head is for hexagon socket head bolts. A hex key can be inserted.

Hex key (Sold separately)

The HH hex-head is for hex. socket head cap screws.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Dimensions			
		Outside Width C [mm]	t [mm]	m [mm]	φ d2 b [mm]
8D	HH8D	12	14.5	-	-
	HH10D×5	11			
10D	HH10D×6	12	8		
	HH10D×8	15			
12D	HH12D×5	11		19	7
	HH12D×6	14	10		
	HH12D×8	15			
15D	HH12D×10	17			
	HH15D×8	14			
	HH15D×10	17		21	
19D	HH15D×12	20			
	HH15D×14	21.5			
	HH19D×10	17	13		8.5
22D	HH19D×12	21.5			
	HH19D×14	23		23	
	HH19D×17	27			
22D	HH19D×19	29			
	HH22D×12	19.5			
	HH22D×14	27			
	HH22D×17	30	17	26	10
	HH22D×19	32			
	HH22D×22	35			

**Note**

- To be used with hex. key inserted.
- HH8D is not used with hex. key but interchangeable bit.



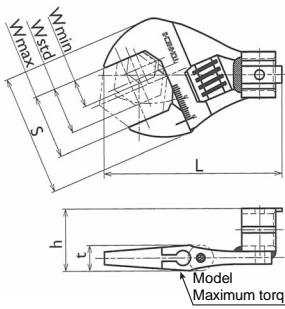
HH8D

Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 11.

## AH2

### Adjustable Open End Head

RoHS



AH15D2×30

AH is easy and convenient to use for applications that require different size bolt heads. Available currently only for the 15mm diameter root shaped Tohnichi torque wrenches.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Inner Width Min.-Standard-Max. [mm]	Dimensions			
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		S [mm]	L [mm]	t [mm]	h [mm]
15D	AH15D2×26	50	500	10-18-26	50	77	11	31
	AH15D2×30	100	1000	13-22-30	60	84	12	32
	AH15D2×36	140	1400	13-24-36	65	87	13	33

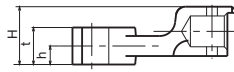
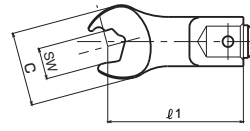
Note Use with a click type torque wrench (for tightening).

Model	Recommendable Torque Wrench
AH15D2×26	CL50N×15D (-MH)
AH15D2×30	CL100N×15D (-MH)
AH15D2×36	CL140N×15D (-MH)

## SH-N

### Open End Head with Notch

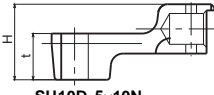
RoHS



SH-N models (except for SH10D-5×10N)



SH10D-1×10N



SH10D-5×10N

The notch creates speed in the tightening process by grasping the side of the fastener without removing the wrench. Ideal for brake line assembly.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque		Dimensions			
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness H [mm]	t [mm]	h [mm]
15D	SH10D-1×10N				18.75	12	6
	SH10D-3×10N	22.5	225		20.25	15	7.5
	SH10D-5×10N	19	190	24	24.5	-	-
10D	SH10D-4×10N				17.75	10	5
	SH10D-9×10N	22.5	225		18.75		6
	SH10D×11N				18.8	12	
	SH10D×12N	25	250	32	16	6.5	3.25

## PH

### Pipe Wrench Head

RoHS



PH15D×350

The PH heads suit for use with pipes and plumbing applications.

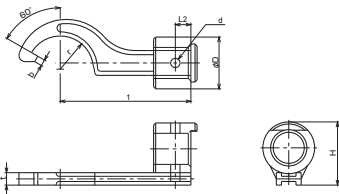
Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Pipe Wrench Head Max. Length [mm]	Applicable Pipe Diameter [mm]	Standard Pipe Diameter [mm]	Recommendable Torque Wrench
15D	PH15D×350	350	13-38	25.5	CSP
19D	PH19D×350				
	PH22D×350				
22D	PH22D×450	450	26-52	39	

- Note
- PH can be used with CSP model (P.19) only.
  - When ordering with CSP, please specify PH model name and required set torque.
  - In case of using graduated torque wrench, order PHL models.

## FH

### Hook Head

RoHS



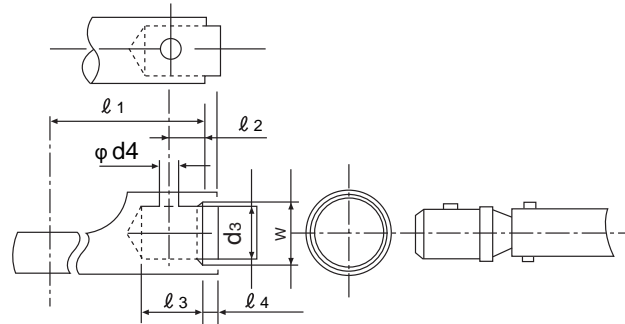
FH

The FH hook heads are ideal for use with bearing locknut applications.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Applicable Size of Nut Outside Diameter [mm]	Nominal Size of Screw	Dimensions									
				r [mm]	Ø [mm]	b [mm]	t [mm]	H [mm]	D [mm]	L2 [mm]	d [mm]		
15D	FH15D×30	30-38	M20	16									
	FH15D×38	38-45	M25	20		3	6	30					
	FH15D×45	45-52	M30	24						25	7.5	4.5	
	FH15D×52	52-58	M35	27	60	3.5	7	30.5					
	FH15D×58	58-65	M40	31		4.5			31				
19D	FH19D×65	65-75	M45, M50	35.5			8	35.5	29	9.5			
	FH22D×75	75-85	M60, M65	39				38.5					
22D	FH22D×85	85-98	M70, M75	45.5	45	5	10	40	32	11	5.5		

## Common Dimensions for Interchangeable Head

Model	Dimensions [mm]						
	l1	l2	l3	l4	d3	d4	W
SH8D, RH, QH, HH	35	4	10	2	8	3.0	9
SH10D, RH, QH, HH, DH, SH-N	44	5	12	2.5	10	3.5	12
SH12D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH	53	6	14	3	12	3.5	14
SH15D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH, FH	63	7.5	17	3	15	4.5	17
SH19D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH, FH	80	9.5	21	3	19	4.5	21
SH22D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH, FH	100	11	24	3.5	22	5.5	24
SH27D, RH, QH, DH	125	13.5	29	5	27	6.5	30
SH32D, RH, QH, DH	160	16	34	7	32	6.5	35



Note When requesting a special head that is used with various types of torque wrench, it is strictly required to follow the "l1" dimension to keep torque accuracy. Any deviation from the "l1" dimension affects torque accuracy.



# Auxiliary Equipment

To facilitate effective and convenient use of Tohnichi products, a number of auxiliary parts and special tools are available (Some torque tools are provided with the necessary auxiliary parts). We are ready to manufacture custom-made parts and tools to meet your requirements.

## For Torque Wrench

### QL·QL5/CL·CL5 COLOR CAP FOR SMALL TYPE TORQUE WRENCH

This cap is to identify torque wrench by color.



Part #	Color	Applicable Model
862	Red	QL: QL2N, QL5N, QL10N, QL15N, QL25N5-1/4, QL25N5
863	Blue	CL: CL2N×8D, CL5N×8D, CL10N×8D, CL15N×8D, CL25N5×10D
864	Green	
865	Black	

### TiQLE ADJUSTING TOOL FOR TiQLE

This tool is used to set the torque of the large TiQLE adjustable wrenches.



Part #	Applicable Model
301	TiQLE750N-TiQLE1400N

### SP THRUSTRING TOOL FOR SP

This tool is used to set the torque of preset types SP, RSP, QSP and CSP torque wrenches.



Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
310	A-1	QSP/CSP1.5N-QSP/CSP6N
311	A-2	SP2N-SP19N, QSP/CSP12N, QSP/CSP25N, BQSP/BCSP25N SP38N, SP67N, QSP/CSP50N-QSP/CSP140N, BQSP/BCSP50N-BQSP/BCSP140N SP120N-SP310N, QSP200N-QSP280N
312	A-3	BQSP200N, BQSP/BCSP280N QSP/CSP420N, BQSP/BCSP420N SP420N, SP560N
313	A-4	
314	A-5	
315	A-6	

### QSP3 ADJUSTING TOOLS FOR QSP3



Part #	Dimensions [mm]	Applicable Model
931	2.5 × 1.5 × 6	QSP/CSP25N3, QSP1.5N4-12N4 BQSP/BCSP25N3, CSP1.5N4-CSP12N4
930	4 × 2.5 × 8	QSP/CSP50N3-QSP/CSP280N3 BQSP100N4, BQSP200N4 QSP100N4, QSP200N4 BQSP/BCSP50N3-BQSP/BCSP280N3

### DB TOOL SET FOR DB

This set of pliers is used to adjust the torque for dial type torque wrenches and torque checkers.



Part #	Applicable Model
316	DB, DBE, CDB-S, T-S, DOT

### CARRYING CASE



842



846

Part #	Dimensions [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	QL50N, QL50N-MH, MTQL40N, MTQL70N, QL100N4-MH CL50N (×12D/15D), CL50N (×12D/15D)-MH, CL100N×15D-MH (H60 × W400 × D70)	0.25
843	QL140N, QL140N-MH, MTQL140N, QL200N4, QL200N4-MH CL140N×15D, CL140N×15D-MH, CL200N×19D, CL200N×19D-MH (H60 × W520 × D80)	0.36
846	QL140N and below, QL140N-MH and below, MTQL140N and below, CL200N×19D, CL200N×19D-MH and below (H170 × W500 × D100)	1.0
847	QL280N, QL280N-MH and below CL280N×22D, CL280N×22D-MH and below (H170 × W740 × D100)	1.6

## For Torque Screwdriver

### LTD, RTD ADJUSTING TOOL FOR LTD/RTD

This tool is used to adjust the torque of LTD and RTD torque screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
51	LTD/RTD15CN, LTD/RTD30CN
46	LTD/RTD60CN
47	LTD/RTD260CN
48	LTD/RTD500CN
49	LTD/RTD1000CN
1046	LTD/RTD120CN

### LTD TIGHTENING TOOL FOR LTD

This tool makes tightening with large LTD much easier.



Part #	Applicable Model
31	LTD/RTD/NTD/RNTD500CN FTD400CN
32	LTD/NTD1000CN FTD8N, FTD16N
40	LTD2000CN

### LTD, RTD PRESET HOOK SPANNER FOR LTD/RTD

This tool makes it easier to set the torque for mid. to large capacity LTD and RTD screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
52	LTD/RTD260CN
53	LTD/RTD500CN
54	LTD1000CN
55	LTD2000CN

### NTD, RNTD ADJUSTING BAR FOR NTD/RNTD

This tool is used to set the torque of preset types NTD and RNTD screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
42	NTD/RNTD15CN-NTD/RNTD120CN
43	NTD/RNTD260CN
44	NTD/RNTD500CN-NTD/RNTD1000CN

### TORQUE SCREWDRIVER ADAPTER

This accessory is used with TME2 and TM torque meters to test UNITORK and torque screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
30	LTD/RTD/NTD/RNTD FTD50CN-FTD400CN

### Lubricant for repairing torque products EVERTORQUE

Model	Part #
EVERTORQUE	830



RoHS

### Applicable Models and Parts





	Applicable Model	Applicable Part
Click Type Torque Wrench	QL, QLE, CL, CLE, PQL, PCL, YCL etc.	Thrusting; Steel Ball Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread
	WQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread Screw Knob, Protector; Joint
Click Type Torque Screwdriver	MPQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread Ratchet, Marker Pipe; Joint
	RTD, RNTD	Main Shaft, Toggle Sheet; Serration
	RTD, LTD, BMLD	Case, Adjusting Piece; Thread










# Connecting Cable

\* The cable length is 2m.

## ■ EPP16M3 Printer Connecting Cable




Part #	Applicable Models	Figure		Plug
383	DOT3-G (P.54), LC3-G (P.56), TDT3-G (P.57), TME2 (P.60), CD5 (P.66)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
575	CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.36), CTA2 (P.24), R-DT999 (P.66), CTB2-G (P.37)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female

## ■ PC Connecting Cable




Part #	Applicable Model	Figure		Plug
575	CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.36), CTA2 (P.24), R-DT999 (P.66), CTB2-G (P.37)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
584	CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.36), CTA2 (P.24), R-DT999 (P.66), CTB2-G (P.37)			USB A type
585	CPT-G (P.23)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
383	DOT3-G (P.54), LC3-G (P.56), TDT3-G (P.57), TME2 (P.60), CD5 (P.66)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
384	STC2-G (P.10), ST2 (P.56), ATGE-G (P.58), BTGE-G (P.59)			USB A type
385	LC3-G (P.56), TDT3-G (P.57)			USB B type

# Quick Charger, Battery Pack, AC Adapter



## ■ Quick Charger


Model	Applicable Model	Figure
<b>RoHS</b> BC-3-G	CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.36), CTA2 (P.24) CTB2-G (P.37) (100-240V)	
<b>RoHS</b> BC-4-2	ST2 (P.56)	
BA-7	STC2-G (P.10)	

## ■ Battery Pack

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
BP-5	CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.36) CTA2 (P.24), CTB2-G (P.37)	
BP-7	STC2-G (P.10)	
<b>RoHS</b> BP-100-3	DOT3-G (P.54), LC3-G (P.56), TDT3-G (P.57), TME2 (P.60), CD5 (P.66)	

## ■ AC Adapter

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
<b>RoHS</b> BA-6	DOT3-G (P.54), LC3-G (P.56), TDT3-G (P.57), CD5 (P.66)	
<b>RoHS</b> BA-5	ATGE-G (P.58), BTGE-G (P.59)	

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
<b>RoHS</b> BA-4	TME2 (P.60)	



# AUR

## UNITORK (Pistol Type Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver)

Direction



AUR12.5N

Assembly

Pistol

Pneumatic

Graduation

Trigger

RoHS

- High speed and high accuracy tightening
- Easy torque adjustment by scale with key

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose in Dia. [mm]	Standard Accessory Bit Ø	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
AUR5N	2-5	0.1	AU50R	20-50	1	AU50R-A	15-45	1	2100			#3	1.5
AUR12.5N	5-12.5	0.25	AU125R	50-125	2.5	AU125R-A	37.5-112.5	2.5	800	0.5	φ10	-	1.7
AUR25N	10-25	0.5	AU250R	100-250	5	AU250R-A	75-225	5	400			-	1.7

Note

1. AUR5N has #3 bit (6.35 HEX) with a double bit. Any other bits are available in the local market.
2. AUR12.5N and AUR25N have a fixed 9.53mm square drive. Use pneumatic sockets only.

Standard Accessories

1. Torque adjusting key
2. Supportive Handle (for AUR(LS) 25N)
3. W12 Open ended spanner (for AUR(LS) 25N)

# AURLS

- AUR style with limit switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose in Dia. [mm]	Standard Accessory Bit Ø	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
AURLS5N	2-5	0.1	AU50RLS	20-50	1	AU50RLS-A	15-45	1	2100			#3	1.5
AURLS12.5N	5-12.5	0.25	AU125RLS	50-125	2.5	AU125RLS-A	37.5-112.5	2.5	800	0.5	φ10	-	1.7
AURLS25N	10-25	0.5	AU250RLS	100-250	5	AU250RLS-A	75-225	5	400			-	1.7

POKA Patrol (Count Checker)

## CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold Separately

# HAT

## HANDYTORK (Battery Operated Torque Screwdriver)

Direction



HAT25N

Assembly

Pistol

Re-Chargeable

Graduation

Trigger

- Easy calibration check with standard torque wrench tester
- Available with reverse and as FH version

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Voltage DC [V]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.				
HAT25N	10-25	0.5	700	12	9.5	1.8
HATR25N			140			

Note

1. Torque accuracy is based upon static torque measured by torque wrench tester.
2. HATR/HATRFH has a reverse mode function.
3. HATFH/HATRFH is error-proofing (Pokayoke) type, and it can be used only with R-FH256 receiver (sold separately) as count verification system.
4. Use pneumatic sockets only.
5. HAT battery and battery charger are optional.
6. It is designed for 100V usage only.

Standard Accessories

1. W4 hex key
2. Supportive handle (for HAT25N, HATR25N, HATFH25N, HATRFH25N)

# HATFH

- Wireless error-proofing (Pokayoke) version of HAT
- Tightening completion signal output to eliminate missed tightening



Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Voltage DC [V]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.				
HATFH25N	10-25	0.5	700	12	9.5	1.8
HATRFH25N			140			

### HAT Optional Accessories



BP-12

#### Battery

Model	Description
BP-12	DC 12V



BC-1

#### Battery Charger

Part #	Model
820	BC-1 (AC100V)

POKA Patrol (Count Checker)

## CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 31.



\* Sold Separately

# U/UR

UNITORK (Straight & Pistol Type Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver)

Assembly

Straight/Pistol

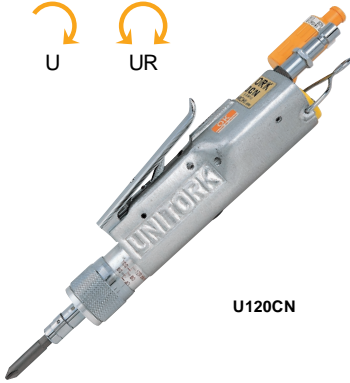
Pneumatic

Graduation

Trigger/Lever

RoHS

Direction



U120CN

- Accurate and stable tightening for small size screws
- Lever activated

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose in Dia. [mm]	Weight [kg]	Standard Accessory Bit ⊕
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
U30CN	10-30	0.5	U3	1-3	0.05	U3-A	1-3	0.05	1600	0.4		0.32	#0
U60CN	20-60	1	U6	2-6	0.1	U6-A	2-5	0.1	1700	0.5	φ5	0.42	#1
U120CN	40-120	2	U12	4-12	0.2	U12-A	4-10	0.2	1400		0.48	#2	
U250CN	100-250	5	U25	10-25	0.5	U25-A	8-22	0.5	1200	0.6		0.75	
U500CN	200-500	10	U50-2	20-50	1.0	U50-2-A	15-45	1.0	950	0.5	φ6	1.35	#3
U1000CN	400-1000		U100	40-100		U100-A	30-90		700	0.6	2.0		
ULR120CN	40-120	2	U12LR	4-12	0.2	U12LR-A	4-10	0.2	1300	0.5	φ5	0.56	#2
ULR250CN	100-250	5	U25LR	10-25	0.5	U25LR-A	8-22	0.5	1000	0.6	φ6	0.95	
UR500CN	200-500	10	U50R	20-50	1.0	U50R-A	15-45	1.0	950			1.45	#3

- Note**
1. U1000CN has a fixed square drive (9.53mm). Use socket bits or bit holders for this model.
  2. U500CN, 1000CN, and UR500CN are pistol type with trigger mechanism.
  3. Standard bits available in the local market can be used.

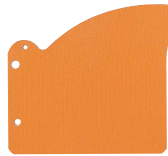
- Standard Accessories**
1. One Touch Joint #130 (For U30CN-U250CN, ULR120CN and ULR250CN)
  2. Bit holder (For U1000CN only)

## U/UR Optional Accessories



**One Touch Joint (Female)**  
Joint to connect UNITORK to air hoses

Part #	Applicable Model	Size
130	U30CN-U250CN	PF 1/4 Female
131		PF 1/4 Male
132		φ8 Hose Joint



**Hand Cover**  
For hand slip protection

Part #	Applicable Model
150	U30CN-U120CN
151	U250CN



**Torque-fix**  
For torque adjustment

Part #	Applicable Model
145	U30CN-U120CN
146	U250CN
147	U500CN, UR500CN



**Tool Kit**  
Tools for disassembly/assembly for UNITORK

Part #	Applicable Model
160	U30CN-U250CN
161	U250CN
162	U500CN, UR500CN
163	U1000CN



# A/AC

Semi-Automatic Airtork

Assembly

Angle

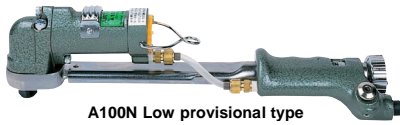
Pneumatic

Graduation

Push button

RoHS

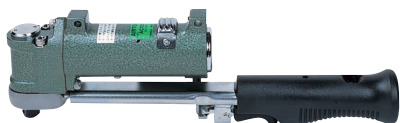
Direction



A100N Low provisional type



A180N Low provisional type



AC100N High provisional type



ACLS100N High provisional with limit switch type

- Pneumatic motor mounted on torque wrench
- After provisional tightening by an air motor at high speed, final torque set is performed manually.
- A: Low provisional torque type, AC: High provisional torque type

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Max.Provisional Tightening Torque [N·m]	Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.							
A10N	3-10	0.1	A100	30-100	1	A100-A	30-90	1	1.8	750			256	9.5	1.0
A25N	5-25	0.25	A225	50-250	2.5	A225-A	50-200	2.5							
A50N	10-50	0.5	A450	100-500	5	A450-A	100-400	5							
A100N	20-100	1	A900	200-1000	10	A900-A	15-65	1	2.5	800		φ5	339	12.7	1.5
A180N	40-180	2	A1800	400-1800	20	A1800-A	30-130	2	5						
AC25N	5-25	0.25	A225C7	50-250	2.5	AC200I-3A	50-200	2.5	11	1000	0.6		293	9.5	1.0
AC50N	10-50	0.5	A450C7	100-500	5	AC400I-3A	100-400	5							
AC100N	20-100	1	A900C7	200-1000	10	AC750I-3A	200-800	10							
-	-	-	-	-	-	AC75F-3A	15-75	1	17.5	900		φ6	335	12.7	2.0
AC180N	40-180	2	A1800C	400-1800	20	AC130F-4A	30-130	2	19	800			489		3.3

Note

1. Rated voltage of the limit switch is AC/DC 30V, below 1A.
2. Use pneumatic sockets only.
3. S.Q. Drive Through Hole

# ALS/ACLS

- A/AC style with limit switch output
- Ideal for torque verification (Pokayoke) assembly processes

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Max.Provisional Tightening Torque [N·m]	Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.							
ALS10N	3-10	0.1	A100LS	30-100	1	1.8	750		φ5	256	9.5	1.7
ALS25N	5-25	0.25	A225LS	50-225	2.5							
ALS50N	10-50	0.5	A450LS	100-500	5							
ACLS25N	5-25	0.25	A225C7LS	50-250	2.5	11	1000	0.6		293	12.7	2.0
ACLS50N	10-50	0.5	A450C7LS	100-500	5							
ACLS100N	20-100	1	A900C7LS	200-1000	10							
ACLS180N	40-180	2	A1800CLS	400-1800	20	19	800		φ6	489		3.3

# AS

Fully-Automatic Airtork

Assembly

Angle

Pneumatic

Graduation/Preset

Lever

RoHS

Direction



AS12N



ASH80N

- Pneumatic right angle style
- Speed tightening with shut off at final torque set
- ASH: High air pressure, ASL: Low air pressure

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·m]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.						
AS12N	6-12	0.2	A120S	60-120	2	1000	0.5	φ12	359	9.5	1.9
ASH40N	20-40		A400SH	200-400		2000	0.6				
ASH60N	30-60		A600SH	300-600		1330					
ASH80N	40-80		A800SH	400-800		1000					
ASH120N	60-120	Preset	A1200SH	600-1200	Preset	640	0.45	662	9.5	2.6	4.1
ASL30N	15-30	Type	A300SL	150-300	Type	1700					
ASL45N	22.5-45		A450SL	225-450		1130					
ASL60N	30-60		A600SL	300-600		850	0.45	592	12.7	3.2	2.8
ASL90N	45-90		A900SL	450-900		540					

Note

1. AS12N is Adjustable style having a graduated scale.
2. Other AS models are Preset style. Please specify the required set torque when ordering. (Ex. ASH40N x 30N·m)
3. Use pneumatic sockets only.
4. S.Q. Drive Through Hole

Standard Accessories

1. Torque adjustment key
2. Spanner

## AS optional Accessories



Spanner (for disassembly/assembly)

Part #	Applicable Model
170	AS



Torque Adjustment Key

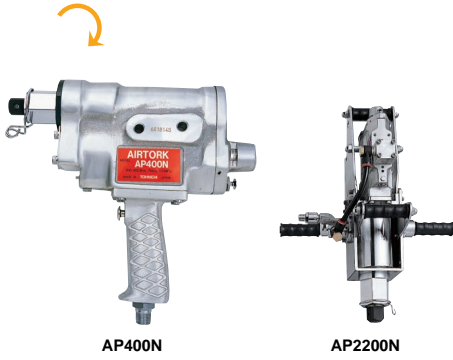
Part #	Applicable Model
140	AS

# AP

Fully-Automatic Airtork

Assembly Pistol Pneumatic Graduation Trigger/Lever RoHS

Direction



- For large bolt tightening
- Automatic shut off at final torque set

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-ft]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Reaction Arm (Sold Separately)	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.							
AP220N	100-220		AP22	10-22	1	AP160F	80-160	5	277			275	19.0	SA400N/UA450N	4.7
AP400N	200-400	10	AP40	20-40		AP300F	150-300	10	175			364	375	SA700N/UA900N	6.7
AP700N	300-700	20	AP70	30-70	2	AP500F	220-500	10	79	0.5	φ 12	508	31.75	UA3000N	15
AP1200N	600-1200	50	AP120	60-120	5	AP900F	450-900	25	46			541	38.1	UA4500N	22
AP2200N	1000-2200	100	AP220	110-220	10	AP1600F	800-1600	50	19.2						
AP4000N	2000-4000		AP400	200-400		AP3000F	1500-3000	100	12						

- Note
1. Reaction arm, such as UA or SA, must be used when operating AP models in order to absorb reaction force.
  2. Use pneumatic sockets only.
  3. S.Q. Drive Through Hole

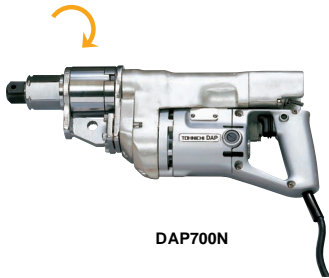
Standard Accessories W5 hex key

# DAP

Fully-Automatic Electric Torque Wrench

Assembly Pistol Electric Power Graduation Trigger

Direction



- Electric version of AP

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-m]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Voltage AC [V]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Reaction Arm (Sold Separately)	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.						
DAP220N	100-220		DAP22	10-22	1	314	AC100V ±10%	318	19.0	SA400N/UA450N	5.4
DAP400N	200-400	10	DAP40	20-40		199		400	25.4	SA700N/UA900N	8.2
DAP700N	300-700	20	DAP70	30-70	2	90	50/60Hz	418		SA1200N/UA1800N	9.4
DAP1200N	600-1200	50	DAP120	60-120	5	53					

- Note
1. DAP has 2 types, A-type for clockwise tightening, and B-type for clockwise tightening + reverse mode. Torque control is available only for clockwise direction for both type.
  2. Power cable is 2.5m length.
  3. Reaction arm is optional.
  4. Reaction arm is a must for using this model.
  5. Reaction arm, such as UA or SA, must be used when operating DAP models in order to absorb reaction force.
  6. Use pneumatic sockets only.
  7. S.Q. Drive Through Hole
  8. It is designed for 100V usage only.

Standard Accessories W5 hex key

## AP/DAP Optional Accessories

### SA

Shell Arm  
Light weight reaction arm

RoHS



Model	Standard Socket Length [mm]
SA400N	50
SA700N	62
SA1200N	62

### UA

Universal Arm  
Heavy duty reaction arm

RoHS



Model	Weight [kg]
UA450N	1.2
UA900N	2.6
UA1800N	4
UA3000N	7.2
UA4500N	10.9
UA9000N	18
UA18000N	-

# DECA 10:1 Ratio Torque Multiplier

RoHS

- Multiplied torque output by 10
- Ideal for applying high torque values with less force



DECA900N



Universal Arm

Accuracy ±5%

Model	Output Torque			Torque Ratio	Dimension [mm]				Weight [kg]	Applicable Universal Arm
	[N-m]		[kgf-m]		Overall Length	Dia.	Output Sq. Drive	Input Sq. Drive		
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.							
DECA450N	90-450	9-45	65-325	10:1	195	52	19.0	9.5	2	UA450N
DECA900N	180-900	18-90	130-650		541	63	25.4	12.7	3.4	UA900N
DECA1800N	360-1800	36-180	260-1300		270	78			5.7	UA1800N
DECA3000N	600-3000	60-300	434-2170		324	95	31.75		10	UA3000N
DECA4500N	900-4500	90-450	650-3250		367	110	38.1	19.0	12.5	UA4500N
DECA9000N	1800-9000	180-900	1300-6500		464	140	50.8		34	UA9000N
DECA18000N	3600-18000	360-1800	2600-13000		540	172	63.5	25.4	60	UA18000N

- Note
1. Universal Arm is optional.
  2. DECA9000N and DECA18000N are supplied upon request.
  3. S.Q. Drive Through Hole

Standard Accessories

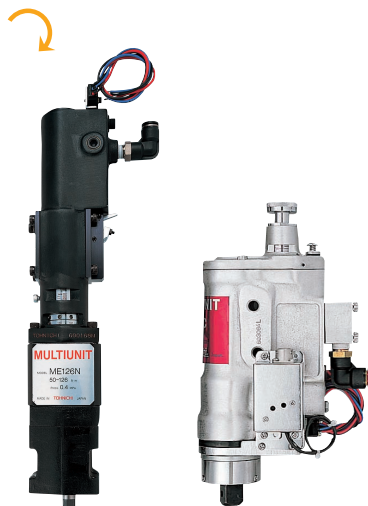
1. Metal Case (for DECA450N-DECA900N only)
2. Portable Handle (for DECA4500N-DECA9000N only)
3. Metal Case Caster (for DECA18000N only)



# ME/MC

Multiple Unit  
(Pneumatic  
Straight Style)

Direction



ME126N

MC400N-TC

Automatic Straight Pneumatic Graduation Master Valve Operation RoHS

- Several units used simultaneously with loader
- Fully automatic tightening for complex bolt configurations

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [Mpa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.						
ME25N	10-25	0.5	M250E2	100-250	5	M250E2-A	90-220	5	1050			420.6 (457.6)	9.5	4.7
ME45N	20-45		M450E2	200-450		M450E2-A	200-400		540					
ME80N	35-80	1	M800E2	350-800	10	M800E2-A	310-700	10	310	0.4	φ7.5	424 (461)	12.7	5.3
ME126N	50-126	2	M1260E2	500-1260	20	M1260E2-A	35-90	2	200					5.7
MC220N	100-220		M22C	10-22		M22C-A	80-160		277					
MC400N	200-400	10	M40C	20-40	1	M40C-A	150-300	10	175				287.5	19.0
MC700N	300-700	20	M70C	30-70	2	M70C-A	220-500	20	79	0.5	φ8	376	25.4	6.7
MC1200N	600-1200	50	M120C	60-120	5	M120C-A	450-900	50	46			388		8.1
MC2200N	1000-2200	100	M220C	100-220	10	M220C-A	700-1600	100	19.2			491	31.75	17
MC4000N	2000-4000		M400C	200-400		M400C-A	1500-3000		12			522	38.1	24

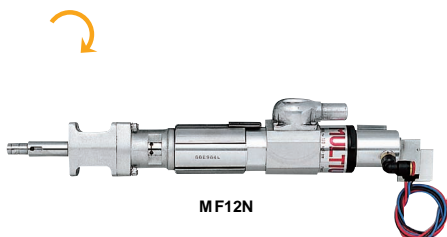
- Note
1. Overall length in ( ) is the length with TC sensor.
  2. Auto-reverse/auto-reset functions.
  3. For designing a multi-spindle system, check the PCD, minimum distance between the spindles.
  4. Add "-TC" for sensor-equipped version.
  5. For first-time user, consult Tohnichi for assistance.

Standard Accessories Torque adjusting bar

# MG/MF

Multiple Unit  
(Pneumatic Straight  
Style)

Direction



MF12N

Automatic Straight Pneumatic Graduation Master Valve Operation RoHS

- Several units used simultaneously with loader
- Fully automatic tightening for complex bolt configurations

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m/N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [Mpa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Bit Holder [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.						
MG120CN	40-120	1	M12G	4-12	0.1	M12G-A	4-10	0.2	720			287-		0.68
MG250CN	100-250	2.5	M25G	10-25	0.25	M25G-A	8-22	0.5	350		φ5	279	6.35	
MF6N	3-6	0.1	M60F	30-60	1	M60F-A	25-50	1	1000	0.4		411-	Hex	2.0
MF12N	6-12	0.2	M120F	60-120	2	M120F-A	50-100	2	500		φ6	403		

- Note
1. MG/MF is 6.35 HEX bit holder type.
  2. For designing a multi-spindle system, check the PCD, minimum distance between the spindles.
  3. For first-time user, consult Tohnichi for assistance.

Standard Accessories Torque adjusting key

# AME

Multiple Unit  
(Pneumatic Right  
Angle Style)

Direction



AME35N

Automatic Angle Pneumatic Graduation Master Valve Operation RoHS

- Ideal for automated tightening applications

Accuracy ±5%

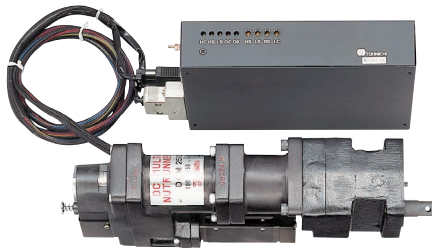
S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [Mpa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.						
AME25N	10-25	0.5	AM250E2	100-250	5	1200			369 (407)	9.5	2.6
AME35N	15-35		AM350E2	150-350		800			376 (414)		2.7
AME50N	20-50	1	AM500E2	200-500	10	600	0.5	φ7.5	484 (522)	12.7	2.9
AME70N	30-70		AM700E2	300-700		380			554 (592)		3.6

- Note
1. Auto-reverse/auto-reset functions.
  2. For designing a multi-spindle system, check the PCD, minimum distance between the spindles.
  3. Add "-TC" for sensor-equipped version.
  4. For first-time user, consult Tohnichi for assistance.

Standard Accessories Torque adjusting bar

# DCME Multiple Unit (Electric Straight Style)

Direction



DCME25N

**Automatic** **Straight** **Electric Power** **Graduation** **Switch Signal**

- Electric version of ME
- Built-in brushless motor allows for noiseless fastening.

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Voltage [AC V]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
DCME25N	10-25	0.5	DCM250E	100-250	5	1050	Single	302 (339)	9.5	5
DCME45N	20-45	1	DCM450E	200-450	10	540	Phase 200			5.5
DCME80N	36-80	2	DCM800E	350-800	20	310	50/60Hz	305 (342)	12.7	
DCME125N	50-125	5	DCM1250E	500-1250	50	200	(100)			6.0

- Note**
1. For designing a multi-spindle system, check the PCD, minimum distance between the spindles.
  2. Specify the electric voltage.
  3. Add "-TC" for sensor-equipped version.
  4. For first-time user, consult Tohnichi for assistance.

- Standard Accessories**
1. Driver Unit (DR-DCME)
  2. W5 hex key

## Power Supply (Sold separately)

Model	Powr Source AC (V)	
PS-DCME	AC200V (AC100V)	DC140V AC15V

**Note** Specify the voltage when ordering

## Optional Accessories for Multiple Unit



### Handle Valve (supportive handle)

Part #	Type	Air Outlet	Overall Length [mm]	Application
188	Handle Valve	3/8	135	For Direct Connection
189	Handle Valve	1/8	125	Master Valve
187	Handle Assist	-		-



### Switch Handle (Switch)

Part #	Type	Application
331	Start Switch Handle	Multiple Unit Start Switch
332	Reset Switch Handle	Reset Switch
333	Quick Reverse Handle	Emergency Reset Switch



### Master Valve

Part #	Application	Air Outlet × Air Supply × Number of Branch
		(ΦD) × (φd) × (n)
195	MF	1/2 × 1/4 × 4
196	ME	1/2 × 1/4 × 6
197	MC	3/4 × 3/8 × 2
198		1 × 3/8 × 4
199		1 × 3/8 × 6



### Slide Drive (for ME, DCME)

Model
FDME25N
FDME80N
FDME126N
FDME400N
FDME1200N



### Slide Drive (for MC)

Model
FDMC400N
FDMC1200N



### Torque Sensor

Model	Applicable Model
TC-ME2	ME
TC-MCA	MC220N, MC400N
TC-MCB-2	MC700N
TC-MCB	MC1200N

## Related Products

Daily inspection/calibration devices for power torque tools



ST50N2

Torque checking for multi-spindle nut runners (P.56)



ST1000N2



TCF20N

Fixed typed torque sensor to calibrate power tools (P.61)



TCR18N

Rotary type torque sensor capable of measuring rotating objects (P.61)



CD5

Display of torque value measured by strain gauge sensor (P.66)



# NOTE3-G

Digital Torque Wrench Tester

Calibration

Digital

Manual Handle

Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction



NOTE100N3-G



- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup
- "Loading system" stabilizes wrench during calibration procedure for optimal results.
- RS232C output
- Max. 99 measured data can be stored.

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	Torque Range												Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	cN-m		N-m		kgf-cm		kgf-m		lbf-in		lbf-ft				
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit			
NOTE20N3-G	200.0-2000.0	0.5	2.000-20.000	0.005	20.00-200.00	0.05	-	-	18.00-180.00	0.05	-	-			
NOTE50N3-G	-	-	5.00-50.00	0.01	50.0-500.0	0.1	-	-	44.0-440.0	0.1	3.60-36.00	0.01	410	9.5	11
NOTE100N3-G	-	-	10.00-100.00	0.02	100.0-1000.0	0.2	-	-	88.0-880.0	0.2	7.30-73.00	0.02		12.7	
NOTE200N3-G	-	-	20.00-200.00	0.05	200.0-2000.0	0.5	-	-	170.0-1700.0	0.5	15.00-150.00	0.05	660		13
NOTE500N3-G	-	-	50.0-500.0	0.1	-	-	5.00-50.00	0.01	440-4400	1	36.0-360.0	0.1	1020	19.0	24
NOTE1000N3-G	-	-	100.0-1000.0	0.2	-	-	10.00-100.00	0.02	880-8800	2	73.0-730.0	0.2	1650	25.4	45

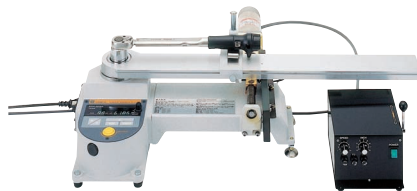
- Note
1. Auto-zero adjustment function.
  2. Statistical function includes the number of sampling, max/min/mean values.

## NOTE3-G-MD

RoHS

NOTE3-G with Motor Driven Loading Device

Model
NOTE20N3-G-MD
NOTE50N3-G-MD
NOTE100N3-G-MD
NOTE200N3-G-MD
NOTE500N3-G-MD
NOTE1000N3-G-MD



NOTE100N3-G-MD

## NOTE3-G Standard Accessories

Model	Down Adapter (Female)		Hex Adapter (Male)		AC Adapter (Power supply)
	Part #	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
NOTE20N3-G	296 (DA3-2)	6.35	10, 13, 19		BA-6 (AC100-240V±10%)
NOTE50N3-G			12, 14, 17		
NOTE100N3-G	277	6.35	17, 22, 27/19, 24, 30		
	297 (DA4-3)	9.5			
NOTE200N3-G	-	-	22, 27, 29/30, 32, 36		
NOTE500N3-G	-	-	34, 41/46, 50		
NOTE1000N3-G	299 (DA8-6)	19.0			

## NOTE3-G Optional Accessories

### Hex Adapter

Part #	Size [mm]
285	3/8-7-8-9
286	1/2-16-18-21
287	1/2-17-22-27
288	1/2-19-24-30

### Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models
383	NOTE3-G □ PC, EPP16M3 (D-SUB 9 Pin Female)

- Note
1. ( ) shows pin shape of the connecting cables.
  2. Contact Tohnichi for other types of connecting cables.

### Battery Pack (P.47)

Model
BP-100-3

### Printer (P.67)

Model
EPP16M3

### Data Filing System (P.66)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

# DOT

Analog Torque Wrench Tester

Direction



DOT100N

Calibration

Dial Indicating

Manual Handle

Direct Reading

RoHS

- Dial indicating
- For clockwise testing
- Mechanical loading device

Accuracy ±2%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Standard Accessory	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		lbf-in	lbf-ft				Down Adapter (Female) [mm]	Hex Adapter (Male) [mm]
DOT35N	5-35.0	0.1	350DOT	50-350	1	DOT300I	50-300	1		9.5	8	#296 (6.3)	10, 13, 19
DOT50N	5-50.0	0.2	500DOT	50-500	2	DOT430I	50-430	2	410			#277 (6.4), #297 (9.5)	12, 14, 17
DOT100N	10-100.0	0.5	1000DOT	100-1000	5	DOT1000I	100-1000	5		12.7			
DOT300N	30-300	1	3000DOT	300-3000	10	DOT200F	20-200	1	660	19	10	-	17, 22, 27, 19, 24, 30
DOT700N	70-700	2	7000DOT	700-7000	20	DOT500F	50-500	2	1260		25	-	22, 27, 29, 30, 32, 36

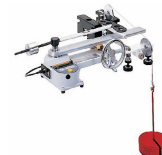
Note Measurement for clockwise direction only.

## DOT-MD

DOT with Motor Driven Loading Device

S.I. Model	Metric Model	American Model
DOT35N-MD	350DOT-MD	DOT300I-MD
DOT50N-MD	500DOT-MD	DOT430I-MD
DOT100N-MD	1000DOT-MD	DOT1000I-MD
DOT300N-MD	3000DOT-MD	DOT200F-MD
DOT700N-MD	7000DOT-MD	DOT500F-MD

## ◆ Calibration Kit for NOTE3-G/DOT



\* Sold separately. Refer to page 62.



# TF Fully Automatic Digital Torque Wrench Tester

Direction



TF2000N

## TF Standard Accessories Hex Adapter, Ratchet Adapter, and Down Adapter

Model	Hex Adapter Dimensions [mm]	Ratchet Adapter Model	Down Adapter Model
TF200N	<input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-17, 22, 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-19, 24, 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 9.5-10, 13, 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 9.5-12, 14, 17	RA3mk2 RA4mk2	DA3-2 DA4-3
TF500N	<input type="checkbox"/> 19.0-22, 27, 29 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.0-30, 32, 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 9.5-10, 13, 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 9.5-12, 14, 17		DA3-2 DA6-4
TF1000N	<input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-36, 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-41, 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-17, 22, 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-19, 24, 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 9.5-10, 13, 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 9.5-12, 14, 17	RA3mk2 RA4mk2 RA8mk2	DA3-2 DA4-3 DA8-6
TF2000N	<input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-36, 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-41, 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.0-22, 27, 29 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.0-30, 32, 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 9.5-10, 13, 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 9.5-12, 14, 17	RA3mk2 RA6mk2 RA8mk2	
TF3000N	<input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-36, 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-41, 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.0-22, 27, 29 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.0-30, 32, 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-10, 13, 19	RA6mk2 RA8mk2 RA12	DA6-4 DA8-6 DA12-8

Note Refer to page 67.

## Calibration Kit for TF



\* Sold separately. Refer to page 62.

Calibration Digital Electric Power Direct Reading Fully Automatic

- Tool Management System with computer
- Ideal for Calibration Labs
- Fully automatic testing, judging, and data processing

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	CH	Torque Range											
		[N·m]		[kgf·cm]		[kgf·m]		[ozf·in]		[lbf·in]		[lbf·ft]	
		Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit
TF200N	1	5-200	0.05	50-2000	0.5	0.5-20	0.005	700-28000	5	50-1700	0.5	5-140	0.05
	2	0.5-20	0.005	5-200	0.05	0.05-2	0.0005	70-2800	0.5	5-170	0.05	0.5-14	0.005
TF500N	1	20-500	0.2	200-5000	2	2-50	0.02	3000-70000	20	200-4500	2	20-370	0.2
	2	2-50	0.02	20-500	0.2	0.2-5	0.002	300-7000	2	20-450	0.2	2-37	0.02
TF1000N	1	25-1000	0.25	250-10000	2.5	2.5-100	0.025	3500-140000	25	250-8500	2.5	25-700	0.25
	2	5-200	0.05	50-2000	0.5	0.5-20	0.005	700-28000	5	50-1700	0.5	5-140	0.05
	3	0.5-20	0.005	5-200	0.05	0.05-2	0.0005	70-2800	0.5	5-170	0.05	0.5-14	0.005
TF2000N	1	100-2100	1	1000-21000	10	10-210	0.1	15000-290000	100	1000-18000	10	100-1500	1
	2	20-500	0.2	200-5000	2	2-50	0.02	3000-70000	20	200-4500	2	20-370	0.2
	3	2-50	0.02	20-500	0.2	0.2-5	0.002	300-7000	2	20-450	0.2	2-37	0.02
TF3000N	1	200-3000	1	2000-30000	10	20-300	0.1	28000-420000	100	2000-25000	10	200-2000	1
	2	100-2100	1	1000-21000	10	10-210	0.1	15000-290000	100	1000-18000	10	100-1500	1
	3	20-500	0.2	200-5000	2	2-50	0.02	3000-70000	20	200-4500	2	20-370	0.2

Standard Accessories 2m x 2P Flat Type Plug

## TF Specifications and Dimension

Model	CH	Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
				Overall Length	Width	Height	
TF200N	1	1550	12.7	1860	550	930	240
	2	1480	9.5				
TF500N	1	1550	19	1860	550	930	315
	2	1480	9.5				
TF1000N	1	1650	25.4	2160	550	930	380
	2	1550	12.7				
	3	1480	9.5				
TF2000N	1	2150	25.4	2660	550	930	415
	2	1550	19				
	3	1480	9.5				
TF3000N	1	2650	38.1	3160	550	930	450
	2	2150	25.4				
	3	1550	19				

TF: The tester performs automatic measurement and judgment.

### 3 Types of Measurement:

- (1) Click type torque wrench measurement
- (2) Direct type reading torque wrench measurement
- (3) Manual measurement: free set measurement points, number of counts, and accuracy when checking unregistered wrenches, or single-value preset torque wrenches.

# TCC2-G Digital Torque Wrench Tester

Direction



NEW

Calibration Digital Manual Handle Direct Reading

- Torque calibrator with data management software with wide torque range
- Calibration, adjustment, and data management for torque wrenches
- Multiple measuring unit
- Slate PC controller

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	CH	Torque Range [N·m]		Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Torque Range [lbf·in]		Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit			Overall Length	Width	Height	
TCC100N2-G	1	4-100	0.01	40-1000	0.1	35.5-885	0.1	575	12.7	714	388	375	35
	2	1-25	0.002	10-250	0.02	9-220	0.02	482	9.53				
TCC100N2-D-G	1	4-100	0.01	40-1000	0.1	35.5-885	0.1	575	12.7	714	388	375	35
	2	20-600 cN·m	0.05 cN·m	2-60	0.005	2-50	0.005	482	6.35				
TCC500N2-G	1	20-500	0.05	200-5000	0.5	180-4400	0.5	1035	19.05	1206	502	430	75
	2	4-100	0.01	40-1000	0.1	36-880	0.1	769	12.7				
TCC1000N2-G	1	50-1000	0.1	500-10000	1	445-8800	1	1700	25.4	1906	574	526	115
	2	20-500	0.05	200-5000	0.5	180-4400	0.5	1212	19.05				

## TCC2-G Specifications

Display	10 inch slate PC
Tool Management Function	Torque wrench/driver registration date, measurement date memory (model, serial number, measurement point, measurement count, accuracy level, channel, measurer, past record) Maximum data amount (1000pcs worth) is based on testing torque wrenches of single force direction. When testing bi-direction torque wrenches such as BQSP, it will be less than 1000pcs
Measurement Mode	Click mode / direct reading mode / manual mode
Zero Adjustment	Automatic (press C key)
Operation Temperature	[°C] 0 ~ 40 (no condensation)
Power	[V] 100 ~ 240V 50/60Hz

## TCC2-G Standard Accessories

Model	Hex Adapter	DOWN ADAPTER	Others
TCC100N2-G	<input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-W10, 13, 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-W12, 14, 17	DA3-2 DA4-3	(1) Cradle for PC display (2) AC adapter for PC display (3) Power cable
TCC100N2-D-G		DA4-3	
TCC500N2-G	<input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-W10, 13, 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 12.7-W12, 14, 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.05-W17, 22, 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.05-W19, 24, 30	DA4-3 DA6-4	(1) Cradle for PC display (2) AC adapter for PC display (3) Power cable
	TCC1000N2-G	<input type="checkbox"/> 19.05-W17, 22, 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 19.05-W19, 24, 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-W36, 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 25.4-W41, 50	

## Calibration Kit for TCC2-G

\* Sold separately. Refer to page 62.

# LC3-G Torque Wrench Line Checker

Direction



## LC3-G Standard Accessories Hexagon Head Adapter

Part #	Applicable Model	Square Drive [mm]	Hex Size (Male) [mm]
282	LC20N3-G	9.5	8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17
280	LC200N3-G	12.7	8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22

## Socket Adapter (P.41)

Part #	Applicable Model	Inlet Drive [mm]	Hex Size (Male) [mm]
270	LC20N3-G	6.35	9.5
272	LC200N3-G	9.5	12.7
274	LC1000N3-G	12.7	19.0
276	LC1400N3-G	19.0	25.4

## Calibration Kit for LC3-G/ST2



\* Sold separately. Refer to page 62.

Checking Digital Manual Loading Direct Reading RoHS

- For daily inspections of torque wrenches
- Newly added judgment function and USB output
- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Description	Mode	Torque Range												Inlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
		cNm		Nm		kgf-cm		kgf-m		lbf-in		lbf-ft			
		Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit		
LC20N3-G	Run	50.0-2000.0	0.2	0.500-20.000	0.002	5.00-200.00	0.02	-	-	5.00-174.00	0.02	-	-	9.5	10.5
	Peak	100-999	1	1.00-9.99	0.01	10.0-99.9	0.1	-	-	10.0-99.9	0.1	-	-		
		1000-2000	10	10.0-20.0	0.1	10-200	1	-	-	100-174	1	-	-		
LC200N3-G	Run	-	-	5.00-200.00	0.02	50.0-2000.0	0.2	-	-	50.0-1740.0	0.2	4.00-140.00	0.02	12.7	19.0
	Peak	-	-	5.00-9.98	0.02	50.0-99.8	0.2	-	-	50.0-99.8	0.2	4.00-9.98	0.02		
		-	-	10.0-99.9	0.1	100-999	1	-	-	100-999	1	10.0-99.9	0.1		
LC1000N3-G	Run	-	-	50.0-1000.0	0.1	-	-	5.00-100.00	0.01	500-8800	1	36.8-735.0	0.1	19.0	34
	Peak	-	-	50.0-99.9	0.1	-	-	5.00-9.99	0.01	500-999	1	36.8-99.9	0.1		
		-	-	100-1000	1	-	-	10.0-100.0	0.1	1000-8800	10	100-735	1		
LC1400N3-G	Run	-	-	100.0-1400.0	0.2	-	-	10.00-140.00	0.02	900-12000	2	75.0-1000.0	0.2	25.4	39
	Peak	-	-	100-999	1	-	-	100-99.9	0.1	900-998	2	75.0-99.8	0.2		
		-	-	1000-1400	10	-	-	100-140	1	1000-9990	10	100-1000	1		

- Note
1. Dimensions: L278mm × W160mm × H167mm (LC20N3-G, LC200N3-G)  
L500mm × W290mm × H186mm (LC1000N3-G)  
L500mm × W313mm × H186mm (LC1400N3-G)
  2. Calibration kits (TCL models) are optional. Refer to page 62.
  3. Max. 1000 measured data can be stored.

Standard Accessories AC Adapter (BA-6): AC100-240V±10%

## LC3-G Optional Accessories Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models
383	LC3-G □ PC, EPP16M3
385	LC3-G □ PC

Note Contact Tohnichi for other types of connector shapes.

## Battery Pack (P.47)

Model
BP-100-3

## Printer (P.67)

Model
EPP16M3

## Data Filing System (P.66)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

# ST2 SPINTORK (Rotary Peak Torque Meter)

Direction



## ST2 Optional Accessories

### Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models
575	R-DT999 □ PC, EPP16M3
384	ST2 (USBmini B) □ PC

### Infrared Receiver (P.66)

Model
R-DT999

### Extension Bar

Part #	Applicable Models
283	ST10N2, ST100M2, ST90I2
281	ST20N2, ST200M2, ST180I2
247	ST50N2, ST500M2, ST450I2
	ST100N2, ST1000M2, ST900I2
	ST200N2, ST2000M2, ST150F2
248	ST500N2, ST5000M2, ST30F2
249	ST1000N2, ST10000M2, ST700F2

Checking Digital Re-Chargeable Direct Reading RoHS

- Compact handheld cordless sensor
- Ideal for nutrunner torque output
- Use right between bolt and wrench

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit			
ST10N2	2-10	0.01	ST100M2	kgf-cm	kgf-cm	ST90I2	lbf-in	lbf-in	75	6.35	0.25
ST20N2	4-20	0.02	ST200M2	40-200	0.2	ST180I2	40-180	0.2			
ST50N2	10-50	0.05	ST500M2	100-500	0.5	ST450I2	100-450	0.5	12.7	19.0	1.3
ST100N2	20-100	0.1	ST1000M2	200-1000	1	ST900I2	200-900	1			
ST200N2	40-200	0.2	ST2000M2	400-2000	2	ST150F2	30-150	0.2	135	25.4	1.3
ST500N2	100-500	0.5	ST5000M2	1000-5000	5	ST360F2	72-360	0.5			
ST1000N2	200-1000	1	ST10000M2	20-100	0.1	ST700F2	140-700	1			

Note Not for use with impact wrenches.

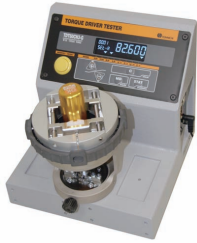
Standard Accessories 1. Quick Battery Charger (BC-4-2) 2. Battery Pack (built-in) 3. CD-ROM (USB Driver) 4. USB Connecting Cable 5. Carrying Case

## ST2 Common Specifications

Accuracy	±1%+1digit
Direction	Right and left
Display	7 segment LCD; Unit, Battery life, Direction Counter value: 3 digits (character height: 3mm) Torque value: 4 digits (character height: 7mm)
Measurement Mode	PEAK (holding of maximum value)/RUN (continuous measurement)
Data Memory	999
Arithmetic Function	Number of samples, maximum, minimum, and average values
Data Output	Infrared output, USB output (Communication mode can be switched by key operation.)
Power	Ni-MH (Nickel hydrogen) battery pack
Continuous Operating Hours/Charging Time	Approx. 10 hours/approx. 2 hours
Charger	Input: AC 100V to 240V ±10% (in accordance with PSE, CE-compliant)
Other Functions	Auto Power OFF: 3 minutes, Auto Zero, Battery indicator in 4 steps, Auto Memory Reset: 0.5 to 5 seconds variable
Operating Temperature Range	0 to 40°C

# TDT3-G Digital Torque Screwdriver Tester

Direction



TDT600CN3-G with loading device (Model: STA)



- Calibration
- Digital
- Manual Rotary
- Direct Reading
- Loading Device
- RoHS

- Ideal for testing click and dial indicating torque screwdrivers
- Newly added judgment function and USB output
- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup
- Optional TDTLA3 for testing small torque wrenches and LTA for indicating type torque screwdrivers

Accuracy  $\pm 1\% + 1\text{digit}$

Model	Torque Range								Inlet Drive [mm]	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
	cN-m		kgf-cm		ozf-in		lbf-in			Overall Length	Width	Height	
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit					
TDT600CN3-G	2-60	0.005	0.2-6	0.0005	3-80	0.005	0.2-5	0.0005	6.35 Hex (Male)	230	220	225	11
TDT600CN3-G	20-600	0.05	2-60	0.005	30-800	0.05	2-50	0.005	with a groove (0.7mm)				

Note 1. Loading device keeps stable measuring conditions to avoid reading errors.  
2. Max 1,000 measured data can be stored.

Standard Accessories 1. AC Adapter (BA-6), 2. Loading Device (STA)

## TDT3-G Optional Accessories

Part #	Applicable Models
383	TDT3-G □ PC, EPP16M3
385	TDT3-G □ PC

## Battery Pack (P.47)

Model
BP-100-3

## Loading Device

Model
TDTLA3
LTA
STA

As for TDTLA3, TDT600CN3-G measures 2-60 cN-m and TDT600CN3-G measures 20-600cN-m range of torque wrenches. LTA is for direct reading torque drivers such as FTD and STC. STA is for tightening torque driver such as RTD and LTD.

## Printer (P.67)

Model
EPP16M3

## Data Filing System (P.64)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

## Hex Adapter

Part #	Description
480	1/4-5.5-8-12
481	1/4-6-10-13
482	1/4-7-11-14
483	1/4-16-19-22
484	1/4-17-21-24

## Loading Device Connecting Adapter

Part #	Description
485	STA, TDTLA3, LTA to TDT, TDT2-G



TDT600CN3-G with loading device (Model: TDTLA3)  
\* Sold separately



TDT600CN3-G with loading device (Model: LTA)  
\* Sold separately

## Calibration Kit for TDT3-G

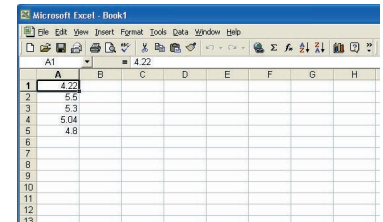


\* Sold separately. Refer to page 62.

## Excel Receiver Software

The Excel Receiver software allows for the transfer of collected torque data from various Tohnichi digital torque equipment into a Microsoft Excel worksheet. Tohnichi also provides customized software upon request.

Excel Receiver is compatible with the following equipment:



CEM100N3x15D-G

CEM3-G: ExRcv for CEM



CTB100N2x15D-G

CTB2-G: ExRcv for CTB



ExRcv

PRO TORK™



CPT-G: ExRcv for CPT



CE



ST50N2



ST1000N2

ST2: ExRcv for ST



TDT600CN3-G



TDT600CN3-G+TDTLA3

TDT3-G: ExRcv for TDT



DOTE100N3-G

DOTE3-G: ExRcv for DOTE



CE

LC200N3-G

LC3-G: ExRcv for LC



ATGE5CN-G



BTGE200CN-G

ATGE-G/BTGE-G: ExRcv for ABTGE



2TME500CN2

TME2: ExRcv for TME



CE

CD5

CD5: ExRcv for CD



STC200CN2-G

STC2-G: ExRcv for STC2-G



# ATG/BTG

Analog Torque Gauge

Dial Indicating

3-jaw Chuck

Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction



ATG6CN



BTG36CN

- Compact portable handheld design
- Top and side scales for easy reading
- Three fingered keyless chuck

Accuracy ±2%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf-cm/kgf-cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf-in/lbf-in]		Chuck Grip [mm]	Dimensions [mm]		Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Overall Length	Outside Diameter	
ATG045CN	0.05-0.45	0.01	45ATG	5-45	1	ATG06Z	0.06-0.6	0.01	φ1-φ6.5	99	43.5	0.18
ATG09CN-S	0.1-0.9	0.02	90ATG-S	10-90	2	ATG1.5Z-S	0.2-1.5	0.02				
ATG1.5CN-S	0.2-1.5		150ATG-S	20-150		ATG2.4Z-S	0.3-2.4	0.05				
ATG3CN-S	0.3-3	0.05	300ATG-S	30-300	5	ATG4.5Z-S	0.5-4.5	0.1				
ATG6CN-S	0.6-6	0.1	600ATG-S	60-600	10	ATG9Z-S	1-9	0.2				
ATG12CN-S	1-12	0.2	1200ATG-S	100-1200	20	ATG18Z-S	2-18	0.5				
ATG24CN-S	3-24	0.5	2400ATG-S	300-2400	50	ATG36Z-S	4-36	0.5				
-	-	-	-	-	-	BTG60Z-S	6-60	1				
-	-	-	-	-	-	BTG120Z-S	10-120	2				
BTG15CN-S	2-15	0.2	1.5BTG-S	0.2-1.5	0.02	1.5BTG-A-S	0.1-1.5	0.02				
BTG24CN-S	3-24	0.5	2.4BTG-S	0.3-2.4	0.05	2.4BTG-A-S	0.3-2.4	0.02				
BTG36CN-S	4-36		3.6BTG-S	0.4-3.6		3.6BTG-A-S	0.4-3.6	0.05				
BTG60CN-S	6-60	1	6BTG-S	0.6-6	0.1	6BTG-A-S	0.6-6	0.1				
BTG90CN-S	10-90	1	9BTG-S	1-9	0.1	9BTG-A-S	1-9	0.1				
BTG150CN-S	20-150	2	15BTG-S	2-15	0.2	15BTG-A-S	2-15	0.2				

## ATG Optional Accessories

Part #	Description
322	Plastic Case and Chuck

### Note

1. ATG045CN, 45ATG and ATG06Z are provided without side or top memory pointer.
2. "Without memory pointer" models are available. Remove "S" from the model name when ordering. (Ex. ATG09CN, BTG15CN)
3. Aluminum case and steel chuck are standard for ATG models. Plastic case and chuck can be ordered separately.

# ATGE-G

Digital Torque Gauge

Digital

3-jaw Chuck

Direct Reading

Battery

RoHS

Direction



CE



ATGE5CN-G



- Digital torque gauge with pull out display
- For measurement, inspection and tightening of low torque range
- 3 way configuration; hand-held, table top or as a torque meter with testing fixture

Accuracy ±2%+1digit

Model	Torque Range								Chuck Grip [mm]	Dimensions [mm]		Weight [kg]
	[cN-m]		[mN-m]		[gf-cm]		[ozf-in]			Overall Length	Outside Diameter	
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit				
ATGE05CN-G	0.1-0.5	0.001	1-5	0.01	10-50	0.1	0.15-0.7	0.001	φ1-6.5	120	67	0.305
ATGE1CN-G	0.2-1	0.001	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	0.3-1.4	0.001				
ATGE2CN-G	0.4-2	0.002	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.6-2.8	0.002				
ATGE5CN-G	1-5	0.005	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1.5-7	0.005				
ATGE10CN-G	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	3-14	0.01				
ATGE20CN-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	6-28	0.02				

### Note

Aluminum case and steel chuck are standard for ATGE-G models. Plastic case and chuck (322 / Page.59) can be ordered separately.

### Standard Accessories

Coin-type lithium battery (built-in the body), Carrying case

## ATGE-G Common Specifications

Direction	CW/CCW
Display	7 segment LCD display, Counter 3 digits (character height 3mm), Torque value: 4 digits (character height 7mm) Torque unit, Battery indicator, Direction
Mode	PEAK/RUN
Data Memory	999 readings
Statistic Processing	Sample size, Max. value, Min. value, Mean value
Data Output	USB output (USB mini B connector)
Power	Coin-type lithium battery (CR2450)
Continuous in Use	Approx. 10 hours when using coin battery
Other Functions	Auto power off (3 min.), Auto memory reset (0.5-5) seconds variable, Auto zero adjustment, Residual battery indicator (4 steps), Buzzer ON/OFF, Unit Conversion
Operating Temperature	0 to 40°C non condensing
Standard Options	Coin battery (built in), Carrying case

## ◆ Calibration Kit for ATG/BTG/ATGE-G/BTGE-G



\* Sold separately. Refer to page 62.

# BTGE-G

Digital Torque Gauge

Direction



BTGE200CN-G

Digital

3-jaw Chuck

Direct Reading

Battery

RoHS

- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup
- For measurement, inspection and tightening of low torque ranges
- Flip-up display can be adjusted for optimal reading

Accuracy  $\pm 2\% + 1$  digit

Model	Torque Range								Chuck Grip [mm]	Dimensions [mm]		Weight [kg]
	[cN·m]		[kgf·cm]		[ozf·in]		[lbf·in]			Overall Length	Outside Diameter	
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit				
BTGE10CN-G	2-10	0.01	0.2-1	0.001	3-14	0.01	0.2-0.88	0.001	φ 1-φ 8.5	130	75	0.65
BTGE20CN-G	4-20	0.02	0.4-2	0.002	6-28	0.02	0.4-1.7	0.002				
BTGE50CN-G	10-50	0.05	1-5	0.005	15-70	0.05	1-4.4	0.005				
BTGE100CN-G	20-100	0.1	2-10	0.01	30-140	0.1	2-8.8	0.01				
BTGE200CN-G	40-200	0.2	4-20	0.02	60-280	0.2	4-17	0.02				

**Note**

1. Can be used for checking accuracy of torque screwdrivers.
2. Max 999 readings can be saved with statistical function max/min/mean values.

## BTGE-G Optional Accessories

### Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models
384	BTGE-G (USB mini B) □ PC (USB A)

### Measurement Board

Model
809

BP-C1



### Battery Pack

Model
BP-C1

## ATG/BTG/ATGE-G/BTGE-G Optional Accessories



No.808

### ATGE-G/BTGE-G Measurement stand

To firmly fix ATGE-G/BTGE-G to use as table top configuration

Part #	Applicable Models
808	ATGE-G
809	BTGE-G



No.800

### Table attachment

4 poles are designed to clamp objects of any shape (Chucking diameter φ 10-φ 58)

Part #	Applicable Models
800	ATGE-G/BTGE-G



No.806

### Calibration adapter for ATGE-G/BTGE-G

Adapter for calibration devices (ATGTCL/BTGTCL) to mount on ATGE-G/BTGE-G

Part #	Applicable Models
806	ATGE-G
807	BTGE-G



BA-5

### Adapter for USB connector

External power supply adapter for ATGE-G/BTGE-G with using USB connecting cable.

Part #	Applicable Models
BA-5	ATGE-G/BTGE-G



No.384

### USB connecting cable

Cable for external USB data output or connecting BA-5

Part #	Applicable Models
384	ATGE-G/BTGE-G



No.322

### Plastic chuck

Plastic chuck for fragile objects

Part #	Applicable Models
322	ATG/ATGE-G



BP-C1

### Battery pack

Part #	Applicable Models
BP-C1	BTGE-G



ATGE-G with table attachment and measurement stand



BTGE-G with table attachment and measurement stand



# TME2

Digital Torque Meter

Digital

Pole Clamping

Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction



2TME500CN2



- Ideal for testing torque on bottle caps
- Up to 99 measured data can be stored.

Accuracy  $\pm 1\% + 1$  digit

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Chuck Size [mm]	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit		Overall Length	Width	Height	
3TME100CN2	2.00-10.00	0.01	3TME100CN2-M	200-1000	1	3TME100CN2-Z	2.80-14.00	0.01	φ14-φ110	252	158	185	3.5
3TME200CN2	4.00-20.00	0.02	3TME200CN2-M	400-2000	2	3TME200CN2-Z	5.60-28.00	0.02					
3TME500CN2	10.00-50.000	0.05	3TME500CN2-M	1000-5000	5	3TME500CN2-Z	14.00-70.00	0.05					
3TME1000CN2	20.0-100.0	0.1	3TME1000CN2-M	2.00-10.00	0.01	3TME1000CN2-Z	28.00-140.0	0.1	φ18-φ190	331	223	283	12
2TME2000CN2	40.0-200.0	0.2	2TME2000CN2-M	4.00-20.00	0.02	2TME2000CN2-I	3.50-17.00	0.02					
2TME5000CN2	100.0-500.0	0.5	2TME5000CN2-M	10.00-50.00	0.05	2TME5000CN2-I	8.80-44.00	0.05					
2TME10000CN2	200-1000	1	2TME10000CN2-M	20.0-100.0	0.1	2TME10000CN2-I	17.6-88.00	0.1					
2TME20000CN2	400-2000	2	2TME20000CN2-M	40.0-200.0	0.2	2TME20000CN2-I	35.0-175.0	0.2					

Note

1. Can be used for checking accuracy of torque screwdrivers.
2. Max. 99 measured data can be stored.
3. Calibration kits (TMTCL models) are optional. Refer to page 62.
4. Statistical Data: Hi, Lo, Sample, Ave., Range Variation, and Standard Deviation

Standard Accessories

1. AC Adapter (BA-4)
2. Rubber Nail
3. Supportive Plate (for 2TME2 only)

### TME2 Optional Accessories

#### Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models
383	TME2 □ PC, EPP16M3

#### Printer (P.67)

Model
EPP16M3

#### Data Filing System (P.66)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

#### Battery Pack (P.47)

Model
BP-100-3

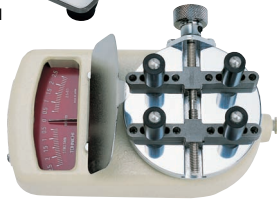
# TM

Analog Torque Meter

Direction



2TM400CN



5TM2.5MN

Pole Clamping

Direct Reading

RoHS

- Dial indicating
- Wide variety of torque testing ranges

Accuracy  $\pm 2\%$

S.I. Model	Torque Range [mN·m/cN·m]		American/Metric Model	American Torque Range [lbf·in]		Metric Torque Range [gf·cm/gf·cm]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]		
	Standard	With Memory Pointer		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Overall Length		Width	Height
4TM10MN	4TM10MN-S	1-10	0.2	4-TM100-A-S	0.01-0.086	0.002	10-100	2	252	158	109.5	φ14-φ110	3
4TM15MN	4TM15MN-S	1.5-15	0.5	4-TM150-A-S	0.02-0.13	0.005	15-150	5					
4TM25MN	4TM25MN-S	2.5-25	2	4-TM250-A-S	0.025-0.215	0.005	25-250	5					
4TM50MN	4TM50MN-S	5-50	1	4-TM500-A-S	0.05-0.43	0.01	50-500	10	331	223	133.5	φ18-φ190	10.5
4TM75MN	4TM75MN-S	8-75	2	4-TM750-A-S	0.08-0.65	0.02	80-750	20					
3TM10CN	3TM10CN-S	1-10	0.2	3-TM1-A-S	0.1-0.86	0.02	0.1-1	0.02					
3TM15CN	3TM15CN-S	1.5-15	0.5	3-TM1.5-A-S	0.15-1.3	0.05	0.15-1.5	0.05					
3TM25CN	3TM25CN-S	2.5-25	2	3-TM2.5-A-S	0.25-2.15	0.05	0.25-2.5	0.05					
3TM50CN	3TM50CN-S	5-50	1	3-TM5-A-S	0.5-4.3	0.1	0.5-5	0.1					
3TM75CN	3TM75CN-S	8-75	2	3-TM7.5-A-S	0.8-6.5	0.2	0.8-7.5	0.2					
2TM100CN	2TM100CN-S	10-100	2	2-TM10-A-S	1-8.6	0.2	1-10	0.2					
2TM150CN	2TM150CN-S	20-150	2	2-TM15-A-S	2-13	0.2	2-15	0.2					
2TM200CN	2TM200CN-S	30-200	5	2-TM20-A-S	3-17	0.5	3-20	0.5					
2TM300CN	2TM300CN-S	30-300	5	2-TM30-A-S	3-26	0.5	3-30	0.5					
2TM400CN	2TM400CN-S	40-400	5	2-TM40-A-S	3.5-35	0.5	4-40	0.5					
2TM500CN	2TM500CN-S	50-500	5	2-TM50-A-S	4-43	0.5	5-50	0.5					
2TM600CN	2TM600CN-S	60-600	10	2-TM60-A-S	5-50	1	6-60	1					
2TM750CN	2TM750CN-S	80-750	10	2-TM75-A-S	7-65	1	8-75	1					

Note

- "S" models are provided with a memory pointer.

### ◆ Calibration Kit for TME2/TM



\* Sold separately. Refer to page 62.

### Low Capacity (below 7.5 mN·m) Torque Meter

Accuracy  $\pm 2\%$

S.I. Model	Torque Range [mN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Overall Length	Width	Height		Chuck Size
5TM1MN	0.2-1	0.05	5-OT10	2-10	0.5	5TM0.15Z	0.02-0.15	0.005	122	76.5	59	φ6-φ58	0.3
5TM1.5MN	0.2-1.5	0.1	5-OT15	2-15	1	5TM0.2Z	0.04-0.2	0.01					
5TM2.5MN	0.5-2.5	0.1	5-OT25	5-25	1	5TM0.35Z	0.05-0.35	0.01					
5TM5MN	1-5	0.2	5-OT50	10-50	2	5TM0.7Z	0.3-0.7	0.02					
5TM7.5MN	1-7.5	0.2	5-OT75	10-75	2	5TM1Z	0.2-1	0.05					

Note

1. 5TM models are supplied without memory pointer.
2. When calibrating the 5TM models, ask Tohnichi for assistance.

# TCF

Fixed Type Torque Sensor

Voltage Output Fixed RoHS

• Requires CD5 to display torque reading



CD5



TCF20N

Display (Sold separately)

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Inlet Drive [mm]	Dimensions		Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.			Min.-Max.			Min.-Max.			Height [mm]	Diameter [mm]	
TCF02N	0.02-0.2		TCF1.8	0.18-1.8		TCF1.8I	0.18-1.8		6.35	56	45	0.45
TCF04N	0.04-0.4					TCF3.5I	0.35-3.5					
TCF10N	0.1-1					TCF9I	0.9-9.0					
TCF20N	0.2-2		TCF18	1.8-18		TCF18I	1.8-18					
TCF40N	0.4-4					TCF35I	3.5-35	9.5	66	70	0.6	
TCF100N	1-10					TCF90I	9.0-90					
TCF200N	2-20		TCF180	18-180		TCF180I	18-180	12.7	100	105	2.5	
TCF400N	4-40					TCF350I	38-350					
TCF1000N	10-100					TCF75F	7.5-75	19.0	135	140	6	
TCF2000N	20-200		TCF1800	180-1800		TCF150F	15-150					
TCF1000N	100-1000					TCF300F	30-300	25.4	180	178	12	
TCF2000N	200-2000		TCF18000	1800-18000		TCF750F	75-750					
							lbf-ft					

Note 1. Calibration kits (TCL models) are optional. Refer to page 62.  
2. Display (CD5) is sold separately.

Standard Accessories Connecting Cable

Attachment for TCF (Sold separately)

TP (Test Piece): Torque measurement for power torque tools



TP18N+TCF20N



DTF5-2+TCF20N



TTF11+ATF18+TCF20N

Model	Torque Range			Applicable TCF Model	Inlet		Dimensions		Weight [kg]
	S.I. [N·m]	Metric [kgf·cm]	American [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Width Across Flats [mm]	Nominal Size of Screw	Diameter [mm]	Height [mm]	
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.						
TP2.5N	0.25-2.5	2.5-25	2-22	TCF02N-TCF4N	8	M4	18	58	0.08
TP18N	1.8-18	18-180	16-160	TCF10N, TCF20N	13	M6	35	83.5	0.27
TP180N	18-180	180-1800	30-130	TCF40N-TCF200N	24		65	148	1.9
TP1800N	180-1800	1800-18000	130-1300	TCF400N-TCF2000N	50		140	297.5	16.8

Note 1. Adapter 4H-3 (#273) is necessary for TCF40N.  
2. Adapter 8P-6 (#295) is necessary for TCF400N.

DTF (Drill Chuck): Torque measurement for axial work pieces

Model	Applicable TCF Models	Chuck Size [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Dimensions	
				Diameter [mm]	Height [mm]
DTF5-3	TCF02N-TCF4N		6.35	33	65
DTF5-2	TCF10N-TCF40N	Max. φ5	9.5		61

TTF/ATF: Table/Fixture: Ideal for testing torque on bottle caps

Model	Applicable TCF	Chuck Size [mm]	Table Dia. [mm]
TTF			
TTF7	TCF02N-TCF4N	φ10-70	φ70
TTF11	TCF10N-TCF20N	φ14-110	φ110
TTF19	TCF2N-TCF4N	φ18-190	φ180

Note ATF attachment is required to fix TTF table.

# TCR

Rotary Type Torque Sensor

Voltage Output Rotary RoHS

• Captures directly applied torque  
• Requires CD5 to display torque reading



CD5



TCR18N

Display (Sold separately)

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Allowable Rotation [r.p.m]	Square Drive [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.			Min.-Max.			Min.-Max.						
TCR18N	1.8-18		TCR180	18-180		TCR180-A	16-160		2000	9.5	91	76	0.9
TCR180N	18-180		TCR1800	180-1800		TCR1800-A	13-130						
TCR700N	70-700		TCR7000	700-7000		TCR7000-A	50-500	1000	19.0	118.5	95	2.0	
TCR1800N	180-1800		TCR18000	1800-18000		TCR18000-A	130-1300						

Note 1. Calibration kits (TCL models) are optional. Refer to page 62.  
2. Display (CD5) is sold separately.

Standard Accessories Connecting Cable

◆ Calibration Kit for TCF/TCR



\* Sold separately. Refer to page 62.



# Calibration Kit

## ◆ Calibration Kit for DOTE3-G/DOT RoHS

Model	Description				
	Calibration Lever	Stand	Reaction Unit	Scale Holder	Applicable Models
DOTCL36N	KL-DOTCL36N	KS-DOTCL	RU-DOTCL100N	WT0.5	DOT35N
DOTCL100N	KL-DOTCL100N				DOT50N
DOTCL200N	KL-DOTCL200N				DOT20N3-G
DOTCL360N	KL-DOTCL360N		RU-DOTCL360N	WT1	DOT100N
DOTCL700N	KL-DOTCL700N				DOT100N3-G
DOTCL1000N	KL-DOTCL1000N				DOT200N3-G
		RU-DOTCL700N	WT5	DOT300N	
				DOT500N3-G	
				DOT700N	
				DOT1000N3-G	

## ◆ Calibration Kit for TF RoHS

Model	Description				Applicable Models	
	Calibration Lever, Adapter	Stand	Wire	Scale Holder		
TFTCL200N	Lever × 2	1 Set	Wire × 4	100g × 1,	TF200N	
TFTCL500N	Adapter × 2				1kg × 1	TF500N
TFTCL1000N	Lever × 3				5kg × 3, Weight Set	TF1000N
TFTCL2000N	Adapter × 2		Wire × 6	500g × 1	TF2000N	
TFTCL3000N	Lever × 3				1kg × 1	TF3000N
	Adapter × 1				5kg × 9, Weight Set	

Note Supplied upon request.

## ◆ Calibration Kit for TCC2-G RoHS

**NEW**

Model	Description				Optional Item	Applicable Models
	Calibration Lever	Stand	Wire	Scale Holder		
TCCTCL100N2			Wire × 2	100g × 1,	1kg × 1, 2kg × 2,	TCC100N2-G
TCCTCL100N2-D			Wire × 3	1kg × 1	5kg × 3, Weight Set	TCC100N2-D-G
TCCTCL500N2	Lever × 2	1 Set	Wire × 4	500g × 1	1kg × 1, 2kg × 2,	TCC500N2-G
				1kg × 1	5kg × 9, Weight Set	
TCCTCL1000N2			Wire × 2	1kg × 1	1kg × 1, 2kg × 2,	TCC1000N2-G
				5kg × 1	5kg × 13, Weight Set	

Note Contact Tohnichi in case you have DOTCL.

## ◆ Calibration Kit for TDT3-G RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Models
TDTCL60CN	Calibration Lever × 1, Wire × 1, Calibration Roller × 1, Scale Pan (100g) × 1, Scale Holder (1kg) × 1,	TDT60CN3-G
TDTCL600CN	Calibration Lever × 1, Wire × 1, Calibration Roller × 1, Scale Pan (100g) × 1, Scale Holder (1kg) × 1,	TDT600CN3-G

## ◆ Calibration Kit for ATG/BTG/ATGE-G/BTGE-G RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Models
ATGTCL24CN	Main Unit, Calibration Pulley × 2, Wire × 2, Scale Pan (5g, 100g)	ATG/ATGE-G
BTGTCL150CN	Main Unit, Calibration Pulley × 2, Wire × 3, Scale Pan (5g, 100g)	BTG/BTGE-G

Note Adapter (#807) is required when calibrating BTGE models.

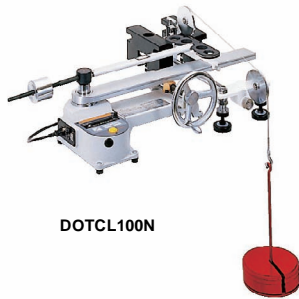
## ◆ Calibration Kit for TME2/TM RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Models
2TMTCL	Wire × 1, Roller × 1, Frame × 1, Bolt × 2, Scale Holder (1kg) × 1, Scale Pan (100g) × 1	2TM/2TME2
3TMTCL	Wire × 1, Roller × 1, Frame × 1, Bolt × 2, Scale Pan (5g × 1, 100g × 1)	3TM/4TM/3TME2

## ◆ Calibration Kit for LC3-G/ST2/TCF/TCR RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Models
TCL50N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (1kg), Scale Pan (100g)	TCF10N-TCF40N, TCR18N LC20N3-G, ST10N2-ST50N2
TCL200N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (1kg)	TCF100N-TCF200N, TCR180N LC200N3-G, ST100N2-ST200N2
TCL800N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (10kg)	TCF400N, TCR700N, ST500N2
TCL1000N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (5kg)	TCF1000N, ST1000N2, LC1000N3-G
TCL2000N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (10kg)	TCF2000N, TCR1800N, LC1400N3-G

Note 1. TCL1000N and TCL2000N are supplied upon request.  
2. #271 is required when calibrating ST10N2.



DOTCL100N



TFTCL2000N



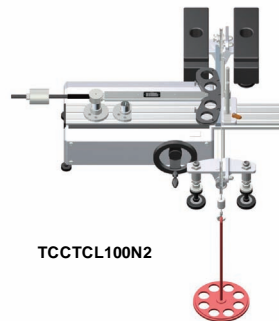
TDTCL600CN



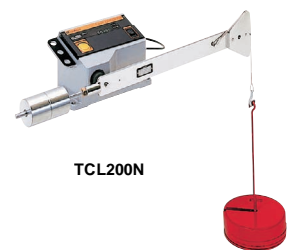
ATGTCL24CN



2TMTCL



TCCTCL100N2



TCL200N

## ◆ Weight RoHS

Model	Weight
WP-TCL5	5kg
WP-TCL2	2kg
WP-TCL1	1kg
WS-TCL2	Weight Set (2kg)

Note 1. A dead weight is available for sale.  
2. Calibration certificate for dead weight - price on request.



# BTM/ B-BTM

Bolt Tension Meter

**Dial Indicating**   **Hydraulic**   **Bourdon Type**

- Bourdon type hydraulic bolt tension meter
- Measure bolt tension to determine optimal torque

Accuracy ±3%



BTM400K



B-BTM13K

S.I. Model	Axial Tension Range [kN]		Metric Model	Axial Tension Range [ton]		American Model	Axial Tension Range [lbf]		Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts (Minimum Length) [mm]	Dimensions			Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Overall Length [mm]	Overall Thickness [mm]	Overall Height [mm]	
BTM400K	100-400	5	40BTM-2	10-40	0.5	40BTM-2-A	23000-90000	1000	Hexagon Bolt M16 (70), M20 (75) M22 (80), M24 (85) Torsia Bolt M16 (65), M20 (70) M22 (75), M24 (80)	260	64	280	12.6
B-BTM13K	1.2-13	0.2	1.3B-BTM	0.12-1.3	0.02	1.3B-BTM-A	300-2800	50	Standard Bolt M5 (20), M6 (21) M7 (22), M8 (23)	106	78	217	7.7
B-BTM40K	4-40	0.5	4B-BTM	0.4-4	0.05	4B-BTM-A	1000-9000	100	Standard Bolt M10 (29), M12 (31) M14 (32)	134	82	241	9.8
B-BTM130K	12-130	2	13B-BTM	1.2-13	0.2	13B-BTM-A	3000-28000	500	Standard Bolt M16 (41), M18 (43) M20 (44), M24 (47)	186	106	287	17.5
B-BTM400K	40-400	5	40B-BTM	4-40	0.5	40B-BTM-A	1000-90000	1000	Standard Bolt M27 (72), M30 (74) M36 (79), M42 (84)	280	126	369	31.0

**Note**  
 1. BTM400K comes with a plate and bushing for torsia bolt M20 and M22. Other plates and bushings are optional.  
 2. "Hexagon Bolt" in the above list stands for the high-tensile hexagon bolt for friction bonding.

**Standard Accessories** Plate, Bushing, Spanner for plate, Bolt for plate, Storage Case, Calibration Certificate

## BTM Optional Accessories

### Bushing for Hexagon Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
650	M16
651	M20
652	M22
653	M24

### Bushing for Torsia Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
665	M16
666	M20
667	M22
668	M24

### Plate for Torsia Bolt/Hexagon Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
669	M16
670	M20
671	M22
672	M24

## Fcon Bolt Tension Stabilization

RoHS

- Creates consistent bolt tension
- Applied to fasteners and nuts

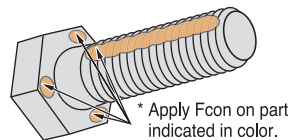


Fcon

Model
Fcon

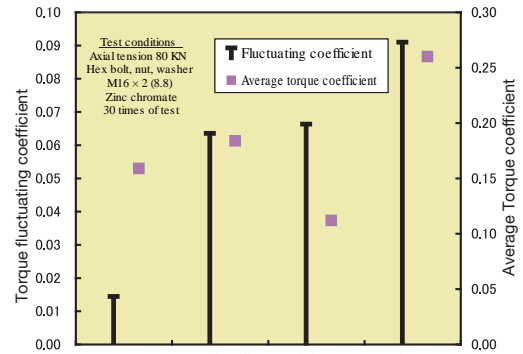
Sales Unit: 10pcs/case  
Content: 90g/bottle

**How to apply Fcon on the bolt** (in case of M10 bolt)  
 Follow the illustration below. Apply some along the screw thread (2 mm width more or less), and on the bearing surface at 3 different spots evenly. Use appropriate amount depending on the size of the bolt.



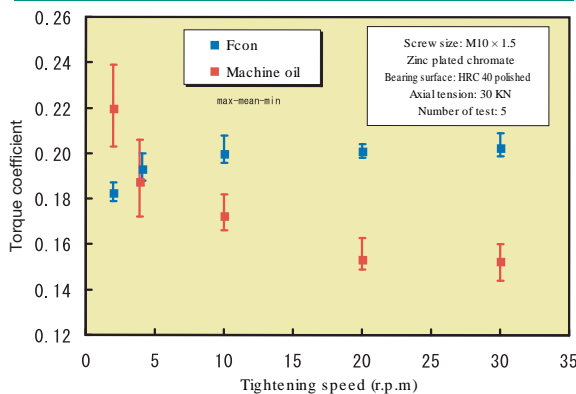
\* Apply Fcon on part indicated in color.

## Axial Tension Stability Characteristics



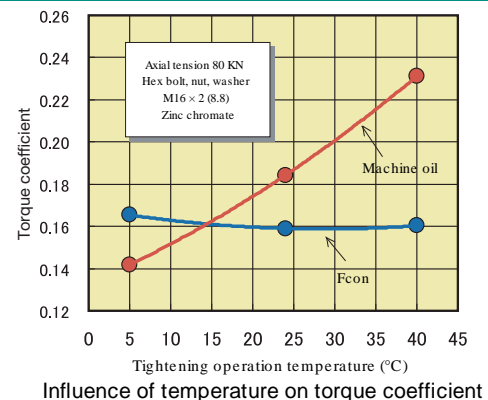
Characteristic of axial tension stabilization  
 Torque coefficient calculated by formula  $K = T/(d \times F)$   
 T = tightening torque, d = nominal size of screw, F = axial tension  
 Torque fluctuating coefficient = torque coefficient standard deviation/average torque coefficient

## Influence of Tightening Speed



Influence of tightening speed on torque coefficient

## Influence of Temperature



Influence of temperature on torque coefficient

# TT2000 Ultrasonic Tension Meter

**Digital** **Direct Reading**

- Non-destructive axial bolt tension tester
- Input information regarding fastener & materials
- Sound wave lengths are measured and compared.



TT2000

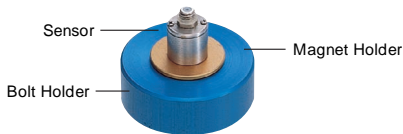
Model
TT2000
TT2000C
TT2000M

## TT2000 Specifications

Measuring Range	5-10,000mm (Steel material)
Applicable Length of Bolt	50-9,000mm
Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolt	φ6mm dia or more (Applicable for less than φ6mm dia. with an optional sensor)
Ultrasonic Wave Frequency	0.5-15 MHz
Time Axis Resolution	5ns
Result of Measurement	Bolt initial length (mm), Stress (Mpa), Elongation (mm), Propagation rate (μs)
Measuring Resolution	Depends on bolt diameter and length [Ex.] Based on the first echo measurement (steel material) Bolt diameter φ10, Bolt tightening length 50mm ± approx. 1.47kN Bolt diameter φ20, Bolt tightening length 100mm ± approx. 2.94kN
Memory Capacity of Data	2,000pcs. or time pass measurement 300 items (Max. 50 kinds of different bolts can be registered)
Bolt Temperature Correction	Manual input by key, Auto temperature input *1
Display	Color TFT6.4 type (640 × 480dots)
External Output	8 bits serial interface (RS232C) *2 Composite output (NTSC), Alarm output (photo coupler), Encoder input *3
Power Supply	AC85-130V, AC185-265V (50/60Hz) or DC12V *4
Optional Battery	Portable: 2.5h use for 1.5h Charge Built-in case: 8h use for 4.5h charge
Temperature of Use	0-45 Celsius
Dimensions	Body: H160 × W246 × D60mm Body + Built-in battery: H160 × W246 × D246mm
Weight	Body: 1.2kg Body + built-in battery: 4.9kg

### Note

1. Optional thermometer can be connected to TT2000C and TT2000M for auto temperature adjustment. Input temperature range is from -40 C to 200 C. Measurement over 60 C requires a sensor specially designed for high temperature.
2. RS232C connector is available only with TT2000C and TT2000M.
3. Composite output, alarm output and encoder input are available only when using a multi connector box (TT2000M) or optional built-in battery case.
4. DC12V can be used only when using the optional portable battery or the built-in battery case.



## Axial Tension Calibrator

Model
AFC-20G

## TT2000 Optional Accessories

Model Name
RS232C Junction Cable A
Portable Battery Cable
RS232C Junction Cable B
Battery Built-in Body
Handy Type Cover
Portable Type Cover
TT2000 Carrying Case
Portable Battery Pack
Light Shielding Hood
Carrying Case for Body with Battery Built-in Body

## Ultrasonic Sensor

Part #	Name	Applicable Bolts
606	5C4.8N	More than M6, L1<approx.80mm
607	5C6.4N	More than M8, L1<approx.50cm
608	5C12.7N	More than M14, L1<approx.2m
609	5C19.1N	More than M20, L1<approx.4m

### Note

1. L1 is standard bolt length with material in SCM, S-C, SS for ultrasonic wave reflection measurement n=1.
2. Ultrasonic wave sensor is consisting of 3 parts, Sensor, Magnet Holder and Bolt Holder.
3. Standard 5C6.4N does not include bolt holder.
4. 5C6.4N=[5: Frequency (MHZ)]  
[C: Oscillator Material (C: piezoelectric ceramics)]  
[6.4: Oscillator Diameter, mm]  
[N: Perpendicular (Normal)]

## Features of ultrasonic wave sensor

1. The magnetic holder provides stabilized force through the sensor, which provides high repeatability measurement.
2. The bolt holder gives same position of the sensor to support more accurate measurement.



## FP Force Pen



CD5

Display (Sold separately)

### Voltage Output Pen

- Pen style force sensor
- Compact, lightweight, user friendly operation
- Requires CD5 Compact Display

Model	Measurement Range	Rated Output	Accuracy	Allowable Overload	Display (Option)	Weight [g]
	[N]					
FP1	±0.1-1	1mV/V	±1% F.S.	150%	CD42	80
FP2	±0.2-2					
FP4	±0.4-4					
FP10	±1-10					
FP20	±2-20					
FP40	±4-40					

**Note**

1. CD5 (Display) is optional.
2. FP models are supplied upon request.

**Standard Accessories** Standard Attachment

## FG Force Grip



FG100



CD5

Display (Sold separately)

### Voltage Output Grip

- Grip style force sensor
- For large product testing
- Requires CD5 Compact Display

Model	Measurement Range	Rated Output	Accuracy	Allowable Overload	Display (Option)	Weight [g]
	[N]					
FG40	±4-40	2mV/V	±1% F.S.	150%	CD42	580
FG100	±10-100					
FG200	±20-200					
FG400	±40-400					

**Note**

1. CD5 (Display) is optional.
2. FG models are supplied upon request.

**Standard Accessories** Standard Attachment



# CD5

Compact Display



CD5

- Digital**
- Sensor Contacts**
- Direct Reading**
- Comparator**
- Judgment**

- Digital display for Tohnichi's torque sensor (strain gauge) products
- Adapted the Black Mask LCD making 3 different colored displays
- OK or NG judgment capability with upper or lower limit setting function

Model
CD5

### CD5 Optional Accessories

#### Printer

Model
EPP16M3

#### Data Filing System

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

#### Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models
383	CD5 □ PC, EPP16M3 (D-SUB 9 Pin Female)

### CD5 Specifications

Display	Negative type liquid crystal
Resolution	±1/5000 (±1.0 to ±3.0mV/V) ±1/2000 (±0.5 to ±1.0mV/V) 1/2000 (+0.1 to +3.0mV/V)
Input Voltage	±3.0mV/V
Accuracy	Nonlinearity ±0.05% F.S. Zero point drift ±0.1μV/°C (TYP.) Gain drift ±0.01%/°C (TYP.)
Calibration Methods	Equivalent input calibration Calibration by actual weight Calibration using sensor-equipped torque wrench
Data Memory	1000 readings
External Input	RESET/COMP/CLEAR/CHSW
Communication	RS232C compliant, Analog output, HI, OK, LO relay output
Power	AC100-240V±10%
Temperature in Use	0 to 40 no condensation
Dimension	150W × 190D × 94H
Weight	Approx. 1.8 kg

# R-DT999

Data Tank



R-DT999

- Auxiliary**
- Infrared Input**
- RS232C Data Output**

- Infrared data collector for torque equipment
- 999 data storage
- External keypad setup functions

Model
R-DT999

### R-DT999 Optional Accessories

#### Printer

Model
EPP16M3

#### Data Filing System

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

#### Connecting Cable (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models	Plug
575	R-DT999 □ PC, EPP16M3	D-SUB 9 Pin Female
584	R-DT999 □ PC	USB A Type

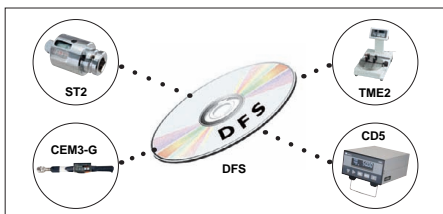
**Note** Contact Tohnichi for other types of connector shapes.

### R-DT999 Specifications

Data Input	Infrared data input (Tohnichi format only)
Display	6 digits, 14segments LCD 4 digits, 7segments LCD 4 digits, 7segments LED
Applicable Models	CEM3-G, CEM2, ST, ST2, STC, CTA, CTB
Data Output	RS232C compliance, USB connector serial output (*USB 1.1)
Power	DC5V2A
Dimensions	W80 × D125 × H32mm
Standard Accessories	AC adapter (100-240V±10%)
Operating Temperature Range	0-40 Celsius
Weight	205g (body only)

# DFS

Data Filing System  
(CD-ROM)



Maximum value, minimum value, data range, mean value, standard deviation and Cp value are calculated to make a histogram on the display.

- Auxiliary**
- CD**

- Data processing software
- Statistics, Standard deviation, Cp values, Charts

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

### Connecting Cable to PC (P.47)

Part #	Applicable Models	Plug
575	CEM3-G/CEM3-P, CTA2, CTB2-G, R-DT999 □ PC, EPP16M3	D-SUB 9 Pin Female
584	CEM3-G/CEM3-P, CTA2, CTB2-G, R-DT999 □ PC	USB A Type
383	DOT3-G, LC3-G, TME2, TDT3-G □ PC, EPP16M3	D-SUB 9 Pin Female

**Note** Contact Tohnichi for other types of connector shapes.

# EPP16M3 Printer



EPP16M3

Auxiliary RS232C Data Input

- Printer for digital torque equipment
- Terminal Line Dot printing

Model
EPP16M3

### EPP16M3 Optional Accessories

#### Roll Paper

Part #	Description
1408	Roll Paper

### EPP16M3 Specifications

Printed Method	Thermal Line Dot
Total Dot	384 dots
Dots per inch	203 dpi (8dot/mm)
Printing Capacity	32
Number of Dots for Character	12 × 24
Character Size [mm]	1.5 × 3.0
Paper Width/Print Span [mm]	58 / 48
Thermal Paper Outer Diameter [mm]	φ50
Max Printing Speed [mm/sec]	80
Power AC[V]	100 - 240V ± 10% 50/60Hz
Temperature [°C]	0 - 40
Humidity [%RH]	Under 85 (No condensation)
Weight [kg]	Approx. 0.27

### Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Models	Plug
383	DOT3-G (P.54), LC3-G (P.56), TDT3-G (P.57), TME2 (P.60), CD5 (P.66)	D-SUB 9 Pin Female
575	CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.36), CTA2 (P.24), R-DT999 (P.66), CTB2-G (P.37)	

# DECA 10:1 Ratio Torque Multiplier



DECA9000

Universal Arm

Auxiliary Straight Rotary RoHS

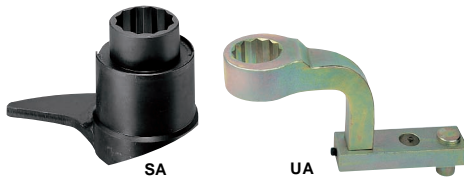
- Multiplied torque output increases by 10 times
- Ideal for applying high torque values with less force

Model	Output Torque			Torque Ratio	Dimension [mm]				Weight [kg]	Applicable Universal Arm	Accuracy ±5%
	[N·m]		[kgf·m]		Overall Length	Dia.	Output Sq. Drive	Input Sq. Drive			
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.								
DECA450N	90-450	9-45	65-325	10:1	195	52	19.0	9.5	2	UA450N	
DECA900N	180-900	18-90	130-650		541	63			3.4	UA900N	
DECA1800N	360-1800	36-180	260-1300		270	78	25.4	12.7	5.7	UA1800N	
DECA3000N	600-3000	60-300	434-2170		324	95	31.75	19.0	10	UA3000N	
DECA4500N	900-4500	90-450	650-3250		367	110	38.1		12.5	UA4500N	
DECA9000N	1800-9000	180-900	1300-6500		464	140	50.8		34	UA9000N	
DECA18000N	3600-18000	360-1800	2600-13000	540	172	63.5	25.4	60	UA18000N		

Note 1. Universal Arm is optional.  
2. DECA9000N and DECA18000N are supplied upon request.

Standard Accessories 1. Metal Case (for DECA450N-DECA900N only)  
2. Portable Handle (for DECA4500N-DECA9000N only)  
3. Metal Case Caster (for DECA18000N only)

### AP/DAP Optional Accessories



SA

UA

## SA Shell Arm Light weight reaction arm

Model	Standard Socket Length [mm]	Max. Torque [N·m]
SA400N	50	400
SA700N	62	700
SA1200N	62	1200

## UA Universal Arm Heavy duty reaction arm

Model	Max. Torque [N·m]	Weight [kg]
UA450N	450	1.2
UA900N	900	2.6
UA1800N	1800	4
UA3000N	3000	7.2
UA4500N	4500	10.9
UA9000N	9000	18
UA18000N	18000	-

### Adapter for Torque Wrench Tester



Down Adapter

## DA Down Adapter for Torque Wrench Testers

- Compact adapter to reduce the size of square drive

Model	Part #	Dimensions [mm]				Capacity [N·m]	Weight [g]
		Square Drive (Male)	Square Drive (Female)	Height	Outside Dia.		
DA3-2	296	9.5	6.35	12	13	14	5
DA4-3	297	12.7	9.5	15	18	70	11
DA6-4	298	19.0	12.7	19	28	220	34
DA8-6	299	25.4	19.0	26	35	750	66
DA12-8	300	38.1	25.4	44	55	2100	320

## RA2 Ratchet Adapter for Torque Wrench Testers

- Rotates wrench to proper testing position on tester (Gear action 3.75 degrees)

Model	Dimensions [mm]				Capacity [N·m]	Weight [kg]
	Sq. Drive (Male)	Sq. Drive (Female)	Height	Outside Dia.		
RA3mk2	9.5	9.5	37.3	55	70	0.28
RA4mk2	12.7	12.7	52.5	70	220	0.6
RA6mk2	19	19	69.3	115	850	2.3
RA8mk2	25.4	25.4	92.8	161	2100	6.3
RA12	38.1	38.1	111	234	3000	12.6

# EVERTORQUE

Lubricant for repairing torque products

RoHS



- For repairs of torque wrenches and torque screwdrivers

Model	Part #
EVERTORQUE	830

### Evertorque Application List

	Applicable Model	Applicable Part
Click Type Torque Wrench	QL/QLE/CLE/PQL/PCL/YCL	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread
	WQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread, Knob, Protector, Joint
	MPQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread, Patcher, Marker Pipe, Joint
Click Type Torque Screwdriver	RTD, RNTD	Main Shaft, Toggle Sheet; Serration
	RTD, LTD, BMLD	Case, Adjusting Piece; Serration
Semi-Automatic Airtork	A/AC	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread
Fully-Automatic Airtork	AP, AS	
Fully-Automatic Electric Nutrunner	DAP	Reduction Clutch; Clutch
Multiple Unit	MC, ME, DCME	



# Torque Settings for Torque Screwdrivers

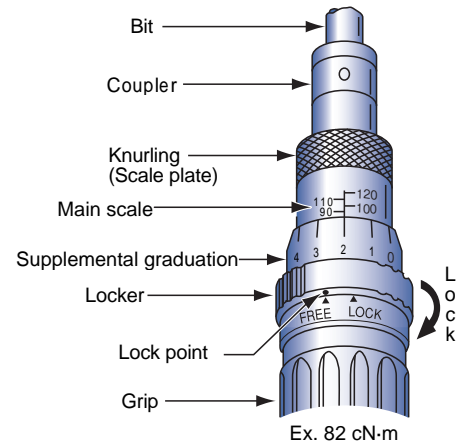
## LTD, RTD, MLD

### Method of setting torque (Adjustable type):

1. Turn the locker of the main unit clockwise to release the lock.
2. Holding the main scale knurling part with the fingers of your right hand, turn the grip with the fingers of your left hand to set the torque value.

### \* Setting the torque set values:

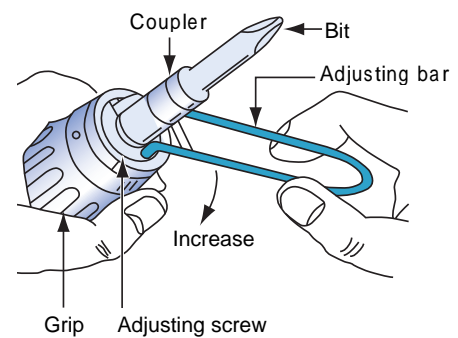
- (1) Turn the grip to match the top end of the supplemental graduation with the main scale.
- (2) Match the supplemental graduation line with the main scale vertical line (See the figure below).
3. After setting the torque, turn the main unit locker counterclockwise to lock it.



## NTD, RNTD

### Method of setting torque (Preset type):

1. Holding the grip with your left hand, insert the adjusting tool bar into the grooves of the adjustment screw and turn to adjust. Turn clockwise to increase the torque value.
2. Insert with the exclusive bit into the loading device of the Torque Driver Tester (TDT) and fix it.
3. Turn the loading device clockwise to measure the torque value.
4. Continue to repeat procedures 1-3 until the torque is matched.



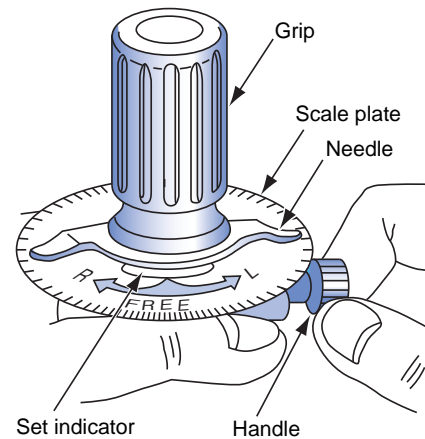
## FTD50-400CN

### Method of preloading the FTD

The preload function is a function that uses the handle to apply a preloading torque close to that of the measuring point to minimize the twisting angle during measurement.

In the FTD series torque screwdrivers, a preload function is provided to prevent your wrist from becoming strained and the torque scale from becoming difficult to read when operating close to the maximum torque.

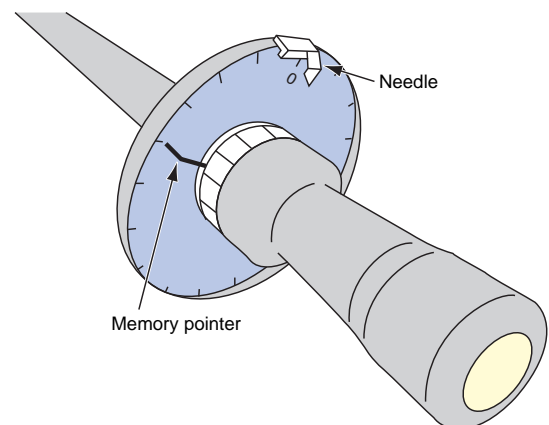
1. Holding the FTD screwdriver with your left hand, turn the preload handle in the counterclockwise direction using the fingers of your right hand (in case of clockwise measuring).
2. After some slipping turns, the needle will begin to move, and it will be easy to set an optional torque value.
3. If you do not wish to use the preload function, turn the preload handle until there is no tension and the central set indicator (red mark) points to the FREE mark.



## FTD-S

### Method of setting the FTD-S indicator and memory pointer

1. Make sure the indicator is pointing to zero by matching the scale. If not, adjust to zero by lightly pushing down on the scale and rotating it.
2. Turn the memory pointer in the direction opposite to the measuring direction until it matches the main indicator.
3. Carry out torque measurement or torque tightening.

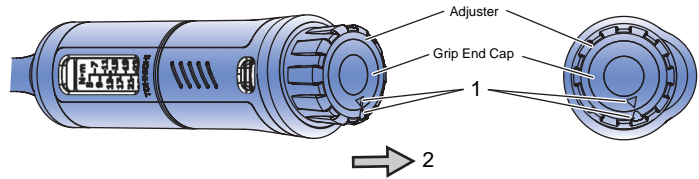


# Torque Settings for Torque Wrenches

## Adjustable type

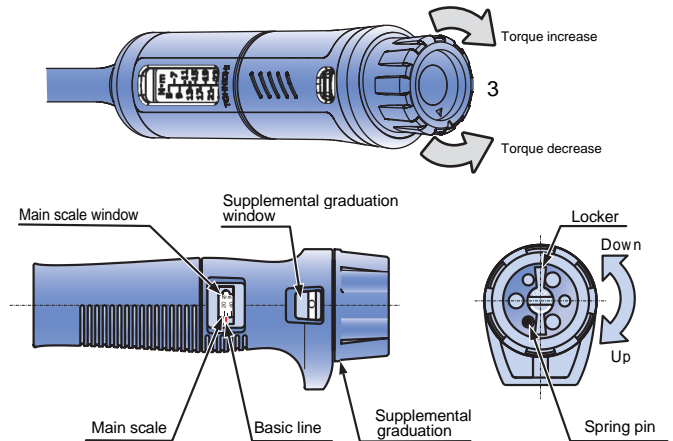
### • QL, QL5/CL, CL5

1. Turn the adjuster and match up the ▲ mark of the adjuster and ▼ mark of grip-end cap.
2. Pull the adjuster.
3. Pull the adjuster and turn it to set a torque.



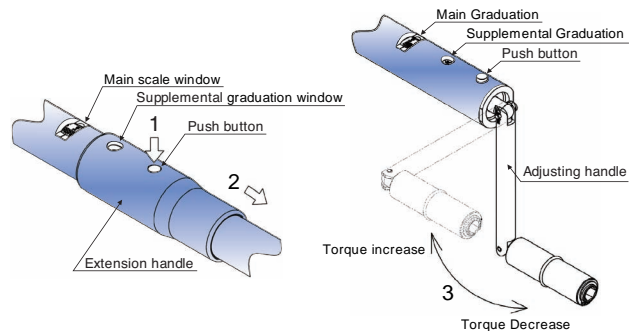
### • QL, CL, YCL, A, etc.

1. Release the locker (Turn it counterclockwise).
2. Set the torque by turning the supplemental graduation, confirming the value of the main scale.
3. Turn the locker clockwise to lock it. (Change the locker pin location if the pin is contacted when locking.)



### • QLE2, CLE2, DQLE2, and PHLE2

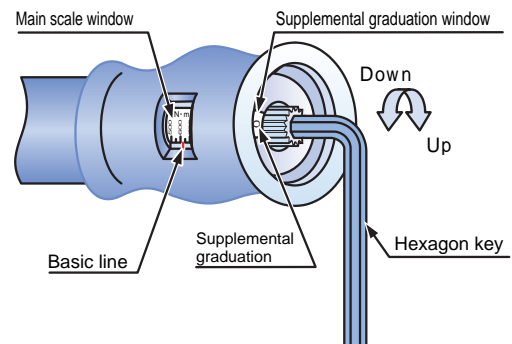
1. Press the push button
2. Remove the extension handle
3. Turning the adjusting handle clockwise to increase the set torque and counterclockwise to reduce it.



## Pre-lock and preset types

### • PQL, PCL, AC, QSP3, etc.

1. Insert the provided hexagon key into the adjusting hexagonal hole.
2. Turn the hexagon key to set the torque, confirming the value on the main scale and supplemental graduation.
3. No locking mechanism is needed for PQL models (An adjusting tool for QSP3 is optional).

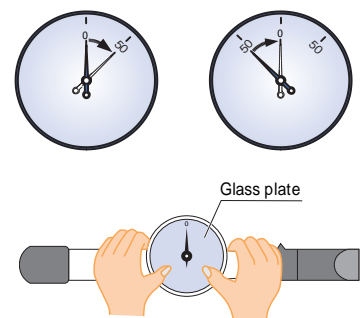


Model	Adjusting hexagon hole mm size across flats
PQL6N4-PQL25N	2.5
PQL50N-200N4	4
AC25N-100N	

## Dial Indication types

### • DB, CDB, T

1. For measurement  
The scale on the dial gauge can be rotated. Press the dial case from above and turn the pointer to correctly match "0".
2. Presetting exclusively for tightening  
Alternatively, the desired torque can be preset on the dial beforehand and then the bolt can be tightened until the pointer shows "0".



# Torque Conversion List

		N·m									
kgf·cm	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
10	0.981	1.08	1.18	1.27	1.37	1.47	1.57	1.67	1.77	1.86	
20	1.96	2.06	2.16	2.26	2.35	2.45	2.55	2.65	2.75	2.84	
30	2.94	3.04	3.14	3.24	3.33	3.43	3.53	3.63	3.73	3.82	
40	3.92	4.02	4.12	4.22	4.31	4.41	4.51	4.61	4.71	4.81	
50	4.90	5.00	5.10	5.20	5.30	5.39	5.49	5.59	5.69	5.79	
60	5.88	5.98	6.08	6.18	6.28	6.37	6.47	6.57	6.67	6.77	
70	6.86	6.96	7.06	7.16	7.26	7.35	7.45	7.55	7.65	7.75	
80	7.85	7.94	8.04	8.14	8.24	8.34	8.43	8.53	8.63	8.73	
90	8.83	8.92	9.02	9.12	9.22	9.32	9.41	9.51	9.61	9.71	
100	9.81	9.90	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7	

		kgf·cm									
N·m	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	
1	10.2	11.2	12.2	13.3	14.3	15.3	16.3	17.3	18.4	19.4	
2	20.4	21.4	22.4	23.5	24.5	25.5	26.5	27.5	28.6	29.6	
3	30.6	31.6	32.6	33.7	34.7	35.7	36.7	37.7	38.7	39.8	
4	40.8	41.8	42.8	43.8	44.9	45.9	46.9	47.9	48.9	50.0	
5	51.0	52.0	53.0	54.0	55.1	56.1	57.1	58.1	59.1	60.2	
6	61.2	62.2	63.2	64.2	65.3	66.3	67.3	68.3	69.3	70.4	
7	71.4	72.4	73.4	74.4	75.5	76.5	77.5	78.5	79.5	80.6	
8	81.6	82.6	83.6	84.6	85.7	86.7	87.7	88.7	89.7	90.8	
9	91.8	92.8	93.8	94.8	95.9	96.9	97.9	98.9	99.9	101	
10	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	

		N·m									
kgf·cm	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
100	9.81	10.8	11.8	12.7	13.7	14.7	15.7	16.7	17.7	18.6	
200	19.6	20.6	21.6	22.6	23.5	24.5	25.5	26.5	27.5	28.4	
300	29.4	30.4	31.4	32.4	33.3	34.3	35.3	36.3	37.3	38.2	
400	39.2	40.2	41.2	42.2	43.1	44.1	45.1	46.1	47.1	48.1	
500	49.0	50.0	51.0	52.0	53.0	53.9	54.9	55.9	56.9	57.9	
600	58.8	59.8	60.8	61.8	62.8	63.7	64.7	65.7	66.7	67.7	
700	68.6	69.6	70.6	71.6	72.6	73.5	74.5	75.5	76.5	77.5	
800	78.5	79.4	80.4	81.4	82.4	83.4	84.3	85.3	86.3	87.3	
900	88.3	89.2	90.2	91.2	92.2	93.2	94.1	95.1	96.1	97.1	
1000	98.1	99.0	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	

		kgf·m									
N·m	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
10	1.02	1.12	1.22	1.33	1.43	1.53	1.63	1.73	1.84	1.94	
20	2.04	2.14	2.24	2.35	2.45	2.55	2.65	2.75	2.86	2.96	
30	3.06	3.16	3.26	3.37	3.47	3.57	3.67	3.77	3.87	3.98	
40	4.08	4.18	4.28	4.38	4.49	4.59	4.69	4.79	4.89	5.00	
50	5.10	5.20	5.30	5.40	5.51	5.61	5.71	5.81	5.91	6.02	
60	6.12	6.22	6.32	6.42	6.53	6.63	6.73	6.83	6.93	7.04	
70	7.14	7.24	7.34	7.44	7.55	7.65	7.75	7.85	7.95	8.06	
80	8.16	8.26	8.36	8.46	8.57	8.67	8.77	8.87	8.97	9.08	
90	9.18	9.28	9.38	9.48	9.59	9.69	9.79	9.89	9.99	10.1	
100	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.9	11.0	11.1	

		N·m									
kgf·m	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
10	98.1	108	118	127	137	147	157	167	177	186	
20	196	206	216	226	235	245	255	265	275	284	
30	294	304	314	324	333	343	353	363	373	382	
40	392	402	412	422	431	441	451	461	471	481	
50	490	500	510	520	530	539	549	559	569	579	
60	588	598	608	618	628	637	647	657	667	677	
70	686	696	706	716	726	735	745	755	765	775	
80	785	794	804	814	824	834	843	853	863	873	
90	883	892	902	912	922	932	941	951	961	971	
100	981	990	1000	1010	1020	1030	1040	1050	1060	1070	

		kgf·m									
N·m	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
100	10.2	11.2	12.2	13.3	14.3	15.3	16.3	17.3	18.4	19.4	
200	20.4	21.4	22.4	23.5	24.5	25.5	26.5	27.5	28.6	29.6	
300	30.6	31.6	32.6	33.7	34.7	35.7	36.7	37.7	38.7	39.8	
400	40.8	41.8	42.8	43.8	44.9	45.9	46.9	47.9	48.9	50.0	
500	51.0	52.0	53.0	54.0	55.1	56.1	57.1	58.1	59.1	60.2	
600	61.2	62.2	63.2	64.2	65.3	66.3	67.3	68.3	69.3	70.4	
700	71.4	72.4	73.4	74.4	75.5	76.5	77.5	78.5	79.5	80.6	
800	81.6	82.6	83.6	84.6	85.7	86.7	87.7	88.7	89.7	90.8	
900	91.8	92.8	93.8	94.8	95.9	96.9	97.9	98.9	99.9	101	
1000	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	

## Unit of Torque and Conversion Values

	S.I. unit system			Metric unit system			American unit system		
	mN·m	cN·m	N·m	gf·cm	kgf·cm	kgf·m	ozf·in	lbf·in	lbf·ft
1 mN·m =	1	0.10	0.001	10.2	0.0102	0.000102	0.142	0.00885	0.000738
1 cN·m =	10	1	0.01	102	0.102	0.0102	1.42	0.0885	0.00738
1 N·m =	1000	100	1	10200	10.2	0.102	142	8.85	0.738
1 gf·cm =	0.0981	0.00981	0.0000981	1	0.001	0.00001	0.0139	0.000868	0.0000723
1 kgf·cm =	98.1	9.81	0.981	1000	1	0.01	13.9	0.868	0.0723
1 kgf·m =	9810	981	9.81	100000	100	1	1390	86.8	7.23
1 ozf·in =	7.06	0.706	0.00706	72.0	0.072	0.00072	1	0.0625	0.00521
1 lbf·in =	113	11.3	0.113	1150	1.15	0.0115	16	1	0.0833
1 lbf·ft =	1360	136	1.36	13800	13.8	0.138	192	12	1
Country/Region	Japan, China, Europe			Asia			U.S.A., Aircraft industry		

1 [N · m] = 10.1972 [kgf · cm] 10.20 [kgf · cm] 1 [kgf · cm] = 0.0980665 [N · m] 0.0981 [N · m]  
**Conversion example:** T = 25.0 [kgf · cm] = 25.0 × 0.0980665 = 2.4516625 [N · m] 2.45 [N · m]

### JCSS (Japan Calibration Service System)

Tohnichi Mfg. Co. Ltd's torque standards calibration laboratory is now an authorized calibration service provider of JCSS (Japan Calibration Service System) under Japanese measurement law. (Registration number: JCSS0281)  
 Based on this, Tohnichi has launched a JCSS calibration service for DOTE3-G torque wrench testers from 10 N·m to 1000 N·m as a validated JCSS system and an uncertainty certificate service for outside of the above stated torque range.  
 Tohnichi issued JCSS calibration certificate is recognized internationally based on mutual recognition arrangement (MRA) of ILAC (International Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation) and APLAC (Asia Pacific Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation) by IAJapan.



# Standard Tightening Torque

Standard tightening torque [N·m] (Reference value)

Nominal diameter	T [N·m]	0.5T series [N·m]	1.8T series [N·m]	2.4T series [N·m]
M1	0.0195	0.0098	0.035	0.047
(M1.1)	0.027	0.0135	0.049	0.065
M1.2	0.037	0.0185	0.066	0.088
(M1.4)	0.058	0.029	0.104	0.140
M1.6	0.086	0.043	0.156	0.206
(M1.8)	0.128	0.064	0.23	0.305
M2	0.176	0.088	0.315	0.42
(M2.2)	0.23	0.116	0.41	0.55
M2.5	0.36	0.18	0.65	0.86
M3	0.63	0.315	1.14	1.50
(M3.5)	1	0.5	1.8	2.40
M4	1.5	0.75	2.7	3.6
(M4.5)	2.15	1.08	3.9	5.2
M5	3	1.5	5.4	7.2
M6	5.2	2.6	9.2	12.2
(M7)	8.4	4.2	15	20.0
M8	12.5	6.2	22	29.5
M10	24.5	12.5	44	59
M12	42	21	76	100
(M14)	68	34	122	166
M16	106	53	190	255
M18	146	73	270	350
M20	204	102	370	490
(M22)	282	140	500	670
M24	360	180	650	860
(M27)	520	260	940	1240
M30	700	350	1260	1700
(M33)	960	480	1750	2300
M36	1240	620	2250	3000
(M39)	1600	800	2900	3800
M42	2000	1000	3600	4800
(M45)	2500	1260	4500	6000
M48	2950	1500	5300	7000
(M52)	3800	1900	6800	9200
M56	4800	2400	8600	11600
(M60)	5900	2950	10600	14000
M64	7200	3600	13000	17500
(M68)	8800	4400	16000	21000

Standard bolt stress: 210 [N/mm<sup>2</sup>] Stress area of bolt (JIS B 1082)

Standard tightening torque [kgf·cm] (Reference value)

Nominal diameter	T [kgf·cm]	0.5T series [kgf·cm]	1.8T series [kgf·cm]	2.4T series [kgf·cm]
M1	0.199	0.100	0.357	0.479
(M1.1)	0.275	0.138	0.500	0.663
M1.2	0.377	0.189	0.673	0.897
(M1.4)	0.591	0.296	1.06	1.43
M1.6	0.877	0.438	1.59	2.10
(M1.8)	1.31	0.653	2.35	3.11
M2	1.79	0.897	3.21	4.28
(M2.2)	2.35	1.17	4.18	5.61
M2.5	3.67	1.84	6.63	8.77
M3	6.42	3.21	11.6	15.3
(M3.5)	10.2	5.1	18.4	24.5
M4	15.3	7.6	27.5	36.7
(M4.5)	21.9	11.0	39.8	53.0
M5	29.4	14.7	53.0	70.6
M6	53.0	26.5	93.8	124
(M7)	85.7	42.8	153	204
M8	127	63.2	224	301
M10	250	127	449	602
M12	428	214	775	1020
(M14)	693	347	1240	1690
M16	1080	540	1940	2600
M18	1490	744	2750	3570
M20	2080	1040	3770	5000
(M22)	2880	1430	5100	6830
M24	3670	1840	6630	8770
(M27)	5300	2650	9590	12600
M30	7140	3570	12800	17300
(M33)	9790	4890	17800	23500
M36	12600	6320	22900	30600
(M39)	16300	8160	29600	38700
M42	20400	10200	36700	48900
(M45)	25500	12800	45900	61200
M48	30100	15300	54000	71400
(M52)	38700	19400	69300	93800
M56	48900	24500	87700	118000
(M60)	60200	30100	108000	143000
M64	73400	36700	133000	178000
(M68)	89700	44900	163000	214000

Note: Conversion values rolled up to effective 3-digits.

## Screws and Applicable "T" Series

	Standard T series	0.5T series	1.8T series	2.4T series
Applicable screws (Strengths) (Material)	4.6-6.8 SS, SC, SUS	- Brass, Copper, Aluminum	8.8-12.9 SCr, SNC, SCM	10.9-12.9 SCr, SNC, SCM, SNCM
Axial tension standard value [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] Min - Max	210 300-160	105 150-80	380 540-290	500 710-380
Application	To be applied to ordinary screws, unless otherwise specified	Male and female screws with copper, aluminum or plastic, for die-cast plastic products	Durable screw joints made of special steel including those affected by additional dynamic loads (Friction clamping)	
Applicable products	Ordinary products	Electronic products	Vehicles, Engines	Construction products

\* The maximum to the minimum of the axial stress is considered as the dispersion of the torque coefficient.

Example: max = 210 × (0.2/0.14) = 300 [N/mm<sup>2</sup>]

Torque coefficient: 0.14 (minimum) - 0.2 (average) - 0.26 (maximum)

## Calibration Certificate

- Torque wrenches are measuring instruments. The calibration certificate is the document which certifies the accuracy of the torque products, which are traceable to Japanese national standards. Please keep the calibration certificate for future use.
- Accuracy % is calculated on each indicated value. Accuracy stated as "+/- a percentage + 1 digit" indicates that digital display will round up to next digit in resolution if value falls between digits.
- Tohnichi's torque products provided with a calibration certificate can be used immediately at ISO9000 facilities without the need for further acceptance inspection or any additional certifications.
- The calibration certificate is effective for 3 years from the date of inspection or 1 year from the date of first use. Therefore, please fill in the date in the calibration certificate when first used.
- Tohnichi's manual torque tools are normally guaranteed to 100,000 tightening cycles or 1 year. For click type torque wrenches, it can be also used up to 1,000,000 tightening cycles if the function is properly maintained and adjusted at every 100,000 cycles.

## Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive (RoHS)

Following RoHS, which restricts the use of certain hazardous materials in product manufacturing, Tohnichi has expanded its efforts in environmentally friendly procurement. Starting with our Product Catalog 2011 edition, the **RoHS** mark is shown on all applicable models conforming to the RoHS directive. For details, please contact Tohnichi.



# Tohnichi's Worldwide Services System

Torque equipment must have durability, ease-of-use, and even more importantly, high accuracy. To insure high accuracy, torque products should be properly used and maintained throughout the lifetime of the equipment. Tohnichi has created an international service network to provide customers with a variety of after sales services.

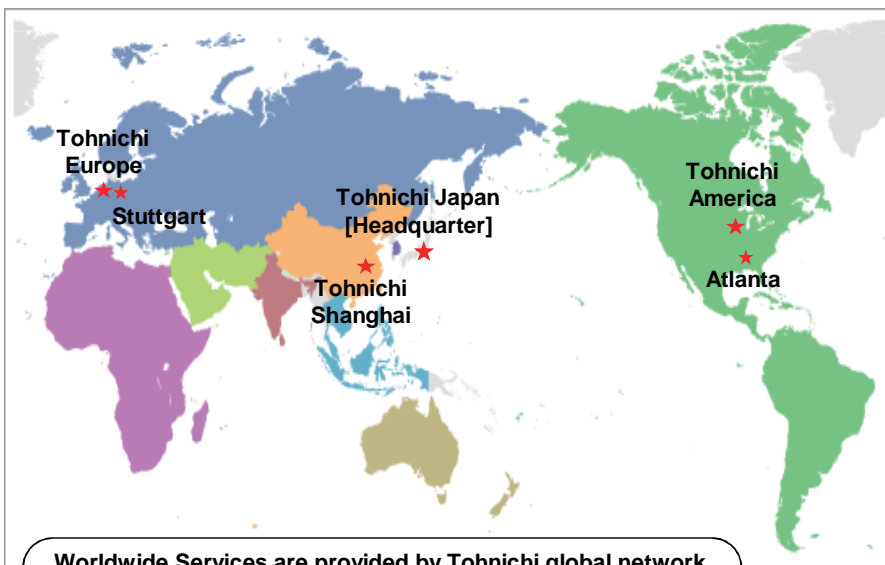
## 1. Tohnichi's International Service Network

As a world leading torque equipment brand, Tohnichi has developed sales and service agents. Our agencies operate in 50 countries or regions through hundreds of dealers supplying products and also repair services to customers around a world.

The screenshot shows the Tohnichi website interface. Callouts highlight the following features:

- [Registration is required for download services] To First Users SIGN IN**: Points to the 'Download Services' link in the top navigation bar.
- Parts List Maintenance for Tohnichi torque products**: Points to the 'Parts List' link in the 'Download Services' section.
- Tohnichi Worldwide Network Find a Tohnichi representative in your area!**: Points to the 'Tohnichi Worldwide Network' link in the 'Download Services' section.

[Tohnichi Web Homepage]  
<http://tohnichi.jp/english/index.html>



**Worldwide Services are provided by Tohnichi global network**  
 [Tohnichi Japan] Regions of Asia, Oceania, Middle east, & Africa  
 [Tohnichi Shanghai] China  
 [Tohnichi America] Regions of North and South America, Canada  
 [Tohnichi Europe] Regions of Europe, Russia, and Africa

## 2. Tohnichi Web Parts List/Parts Supplies

Detailed parts information is available through Tohnichi's website.

Search by Model or Part name.

View detailed tool diagrams: click and select parts to create a convenient list for parts ordering (Your Parts List).

[Parts List Top Page]

Select	No.	Part No.	Unit of Measure Code	Applicable Model	Part Name
Select	1	-	1		
Select	2	01T48017	1		SAW, HEAD
Select	3	01T48013	1		COVER, HEAD
Select	4	01T48020	1		CAM
Select	5	03T04762	1		LEVER, RATCHET
Select	6	01T03405	1		SPRING, RATCHET

[Parts List]





TOHNICHI MFG. CO., LTD  
2-12, Omori-Kita 2-Chome, Ota-Ku, Tokyo 143-0016, Japan  
Tel: +81-3-3762-2455  
Fax: +81-3-3761-3852  
E-mail: [overseas@tohnichi.co.jp](mailto:overseas@tohnichi.co.jp)  
URL: <http://tohnichi.jp/english/index.html>

N.V. TOHNICHI EUROPE S.A.  
Industrieweg 27, Boortmeerbeek, B-3190 Belgium  
Tel: +32 16 60 66 61  
Fax: +32 16 60 66 75  
E-mail: [tohnichi-europe@online.be](mailto:tohnichi-europe@online.be)  
URL: <http://www.tohnichi.be>

TOHNICHI MFG. CO., LTD. - Stuttgart Liaison Office  
Konrad-Zuse-Platz 1 71034 Boblingen, Germany  
TEL: +49 7031 306 973 192  
FAX: +49 7031 306 973 200

TOHNICHI AMERICA CORP.  
1303 Barclay Blvd. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 USA  
Tel: +1 847 947 8560  
Fax: +1 847 947 8572  
E-mail: [inquiry@tohnichi.com](mailto:inquiry@tohnichi.com)  
URL: <http://www.tohnichi.com>

TOHNICHI AMERICA. - Atlanta Office  
4046 Hwy 154 Suite 103 Newnan, GA 30265  
Tel: +1 678 423 5777  
Fax: +1 678 423 1333

TOHNICHI SALES SHANGHAI CO., LTD.  
Rm. 5 No. 99 Nong 1919 Du Hui Road  
Minhang. Shanghai. P. R. Chin  
Tel: +86 21 3407 4008  
Fax: +86 21 3407 4135  
E-mail: [sales@tohnichi-sh.com](mailto:sales@tohnichi-sh.com)  
URL: <http://www.tohnichi-sh.com/>

Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.

